



REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

**TUESDAY, JULY 23, 2024
6:00 PM**

**Alamo Colleges District
Dr. Bruce H. Leslie Boardroom
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, TX 78215**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, JULY 23, 2024. ONE OR MORE TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE PROVIDED THAT A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES ATTEND BY PHYSICAL PRESENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.094. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

AGENDA

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**
3. **ROLL CALL**
4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
5. **INVOCATION** - *Justin Eccles*, Instructor of Mathematics, Chair, Department of Mathematics & Accounting - Palo Alto College
6. **MEMORIALS**
7. **RECOGNITIONS**
 - 7.A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Penelope Flores*, Northeast Lakeview College
Presenter: Dr. Veronica Garcia
 - 7.B. Alamo Colleges District June Employee of the Month - *Ashley Blanco*, San Antonio College
Presenter: Dr. Francisco Solis

7.C. Alamo Colleges District July Employee of the Month - *Bryanna Noriega*, Palo Alto College

Presenter: Dr. Robert Garza

8. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

8.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

9. CHAIR'S REPORT - *Clint Kingsbery*

9.A. Community Outreach;

10. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, *Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair*

10.A. Palo Alto College Program Highlight

Presenter: Diane Wilson

10.B. Palo Alto College Performance Update

Presenter: Dr. Robert Garza

11. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

11.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Revision of Title IX Policies

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens and Ross Laughead

12. PERSONNEL

12.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

12.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

12.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Additional Promotions in Academic Rank 2024-2025 Academic Year

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

13. CONSENT AGENDA

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

13.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

13.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on May 14, 2024.

13.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on May 14, 2024

13.A.1)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on May 21, 2024.

13.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

13.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

13.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clergy Act Activity Report

13.A.5) Discussion and Possible Action for Purchase of Construction Services to Repair Underfloor Sewer Leaks at the Learning and Leadership Development Center (LLDC) by Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College Renovation Projects Funded by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund's Historically Black Colleges and Universities Grant (HEERF HBCU) with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005)

13.A.6) Discussion and Possible Action on Ratification of Graduation Services Agreement with the City of San Antonio - Alamodome

13.A.7) Discussion and Possible Action on FY 2024 Supplemental Employer Contribution for ORP Participants

13.A.8) Fiscal Services Reports

13.A.8)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

13.A.8)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

13.A.8)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

13.A.8)d. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

13.A.8)e. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

13.A.8)f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

13.A.8)g. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through May 31, 2024

14. EXECUTIVE SESSION

14.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

14.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

14.C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.

14.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.

14.E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.

14.F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.

14.G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor and District Director of Internal Audit.

14.H. Pursuant to §551.076, Texas Government Code, the [Committee of the Whole/Board] may deliberate the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel or devices, or a security audit.

14.I. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

15. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

15.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

16. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

16.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for August 20, 2024

17. ADJOURNMENT

POSTED AT THE
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at
POSTED AT 5:00 PM ON THIS 18TH DAY OF JULY 2024

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Dr. Bruce H. Leslie Boardroom. Accessible parking spaces are located in front of the Alamo Colleges Center for Excellence and Student Success, located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting the Board of Trustees Office at dst-board@alamo.edu.

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

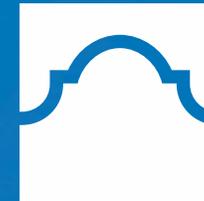
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Employee and Student Memorials

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
July 23, 2024

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Employee Memorials

Jesus Pablo Vasquez

Adult Education and Literacy Health Profession Opportunity Grant Instructor,
ACCESS - WETC

Employed: 09/17/2012 to 11/30/2023

Departed: May 21, 2024

Tanisha E. McGill

Certified Advisor,
Northeast Lakeview College
Employed: 08/13/2018 to 05/31/2024
Departed: May 31, 2024



Employee Memorials

Imelda T. Zuniga

EDU Skills Spec II

ACCESS, Palo Alto College

Employed: 05/03/1982 to 11/30/2003

Departed: October 14, 2018

Barbara Jean Jackson

Instructor

St. Philips College

Employed: 08/24/1987 to 08/15/2014

Departed: May 29, 2024



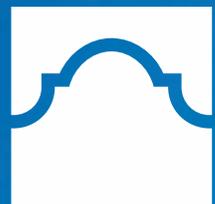
Student Memorials

Lorenzo Reyes

Student, Northwest Vista College
Pre-Major: Digital Video and Cinema Production, AAS
Born: March 9, 1981
Departed: April 18, 2024



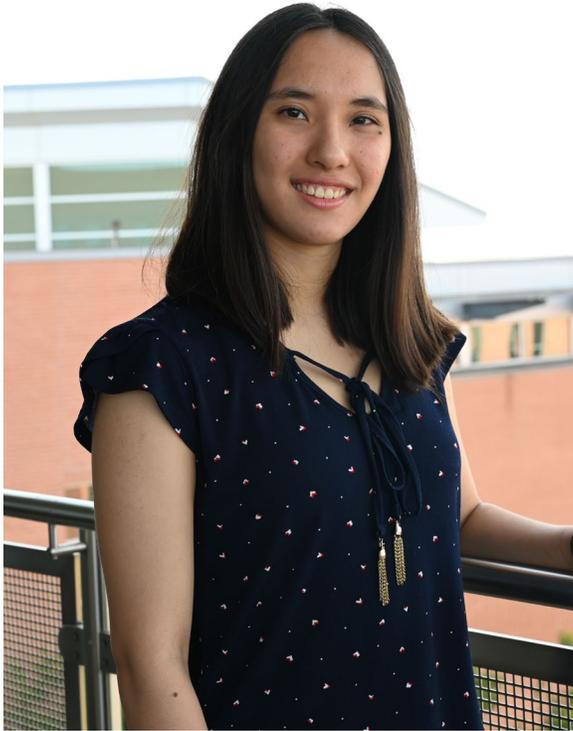
Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month: Penelope Flores



- Graduate: James Madison High School
- Studying Criminal Justice at Northeast Lakeview College
- 4.0 GPA
- Her passion is keeping society safe and building a better a community
- Career Goal: Law Enforcement or Working for a Governmental Agency

“I would not be in college if I did have AlamoPROMISE. The program has helped me reach my goal of attending college as a first-generation student without financial worry.





AlamoPROMISE STUDENT OF THE MONTH
July 2024

Penelope Flores
Northeast Lakeview College

Penelope Flores is the July 2024 AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month. Ms. Flores attended Madison High School and is currently a student at Northeast Lakeview College studying Criminal Justice.

With a 4.0 GPA, Penelope is focused on her studies and was recently appointed as an officer serving as the secretary of the Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society. In addition to her schoolwork, she works as a banquet server and gives back to her community through volunteerism. She is a volunteer of a student nonprofit organization called Digital4Good + #ICanHelp, where she helps to promote digital safety to create a positive impact and an online safer world. Additionally, she is a lead board member of a new local non-profit assembly called Sincerely Someone Who Cares. This assembly of volunteers make handmade cards to mental health patients to provide support in times of solitude or difficulty. Prior to attending NLC, Penelope was a competitive swimmer for twelve years, and also served as a mentor and team captain for a San Antonio swim team called Streamline Aquatics.

As a first-generation student, Penelope would not have been able to attend college without AlamoPROMISE. She hopes to obtain a career in law enforcement or work for a governmental agency to help keep society safe and give back to her community.

Please help me congratulate **Penelope Flores** as the **July 2024** AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT WIDE EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH June 2024

Ashley Blanco, Certified Enrollment Coach, San Antonio College

Ashley Blanco is a highly organized and driven professional with extensive experience in higher education enrollment management. While serving as a Certified Enrollment Coach at San Antonio College, she has demonstrated exceptional skills in personalized student coaching, event coordination, and team leadership. A true product of the Alamo Colleges, Ashley graduated from Palo Alto College in 2017 with an Associate of Arts in Business Administration.

Building on this foundation, she transferred to Texas A&M University-San Antonio, where she earned a Bachelor of Business Administration with a concentration in Human Resource Management. Currently, Ashley is advancing her expertise by pursuing a Master of Education in Higher Education Administration from the University of Texas at San Antonio as part of the Alamo Colleges cohort. Ashley has recently transitioned into a Coordinator role at St. Phillips College where she will continue to advocate for student success. In her spare time, Ashley enjoys playing board games and spending quality time with her 17-year-old daughter, who looks forward to being an AlamoPROMISE scholar in the fall of 2025.



ALAMO COLLEGES EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH

July 2024

Bryanna Noriega
Child Development Specialist
Palo Alto College



Bryanna is a Child Development Specialist for the Ray Ellison Family Center. Bryanna has been a member of the PAC Employee Family since 2022, however she graduated with her Associates degree in Child Development in 2019. With the support of PAC and the Advocacy department, Bryanna obtained her Bachelors degree in Multidisciplinary Studies from Texas A&M. Bryanna is excited to continue to learn and grow her career path with the PAC Family. #PACProud

In Bryanna’s words, “As a Child Development Specialist for the Ray Ellison Family Center, I am able to work with student parent's children and create a safe positive learning environment, while knowing their parents are getting an education here on campus. My most rewarding moments are when I hear the student parents' names being announced at graduation as they walk the stage to get their degree. It is a blessing to become part of the student parent’s education journey.”

Please help me in congratulating Bryanna for being selected as the July 2024 Alamo Colleges Employee of the Month by the Alamo Colleges Executive Staff Senate.

TO BE READ BY BOARD CHAIR BEFORE CTBH ITEM

Citizens To Be Heard Standard Statement

All individuals wishing to address the Board should have signed up to do so.

Comments relating to general matters shall be presented during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting. Comments relating to a specific item or items on the Board's agenda may be presented (a) during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting or (b) during consideration of the specific agenda item or items.

- No presentations shall exceed three (3) minutes.
- If ten (10) or more person sign up to comment on a specific item, each speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board.
- Individuals needing a translator will have a six-minute time period.
- No individual is allowed to transfer his or her time to another individual.
- When the timer beeps, please finish your sentence so that we can allow others to have their voice heard.
- Please introduce yourself by name and state whether you represent yourself, an organization or an employer.

Please know that your right to speak may be withdrawn by the Board Chairman if you are discourteous, disrespectful, or are otherwise likely to impede, interfere with or otherwise obstruct this meeting.

State law limits Trustee response to public comments.



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College

Palo Alto College Program Highlight: Dental Hygiene

Diane Wilson, RDH, MEd
Executive Director of Dental Hygiene





Highlights & Achievements

- Beginning in Fall 2024, program will have two cohorts of students – 60 students total.
- September 11, 2023, the Class of 2025 began for the Inaugural Cohort.
- August 26, 2024, the Class of 2026 will begin.
- Community Patients began in April 2024 in our State-of-the-Art Dental Hygiene Facility.
 - To date, over **260** patients from the community have been seen.
 - The Clinic provides Low-to-No-Cost Dental Hygiene Services to our Community Members.



Grants Awarded

City of San Antonio for \$500,000
Bank of America for \$350,000



Job Outlook for Graduates

- The May 2023 data from the Bureau of Labor Statistics' for Texas indicates an annual median income of **\$89,890**.
- Texas Workforce Commission predicts a **26% to 32%** growth for Dental Hygienists in the next 5 to 10 years.



[SalaryTX.com](https://www.salarytx.com)

[SalarySA.com](https://www.salarysa.com)

[O*Net](https://www.onet.org)

[BLS](https://www.bls.gov)

[Workforce Solutions](https://www.workforcesolutions.com)



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College



Program Projections

- Commission on Dental Accreditation's follow-up site visit in March 2025
 - Oral Health Promotion Programs for Community Outreach
 - Develop a pathway for San Antonio College's Dental Assisting students to transition to Palo Alto College's Dental Hygiene Program
 - Secure articulation agreements to facilitate:
 - Bachelor's Degree in Dental Hygiene
 - Bachelor's Degree in Business
- In progress:*
- Registered Dental Assisting Certification Course
 - Nitrous Oxide Certification Course
 - Coronal Polishing and Sealant Certification Course
 - Laser Certification Course
 - Local Anesthesia Course for Dental Hygienists focusing on Infiltration Anesthesia
 - Addresses new law issued on 5/17/2024



Thank you.



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Palo Alto College

	Categories	Fee
Dental Hygiene Clinic	60+ years	\$FREE
For Screening	20-59 years	\$30
Appointments Call: 210-486-3327	12-19 years	\$20
	5-11 years	\$10



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College





PALO ALTO COLLEGE

MADE FOR YOU!

2024 Performance Update
Dr. Robert Garza



2024 Learner Performance Highlights



Increases in Enrollment, Course Completion Rates, and Productive Grade Rates



Launch of new High-Wage High-Demand Programs



Positive trends for transfer and three-year graduation rates



Continued decrease in time to degree



House Bill (HB) 8



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College



Learner Profile

Fall 2023

Enrollment Status
 Full-Time: 21% (2,263)
 Part-Time: 79% (8,645)

Gender
 Female: 60% (6,568)
 Male: 40% (4,340)

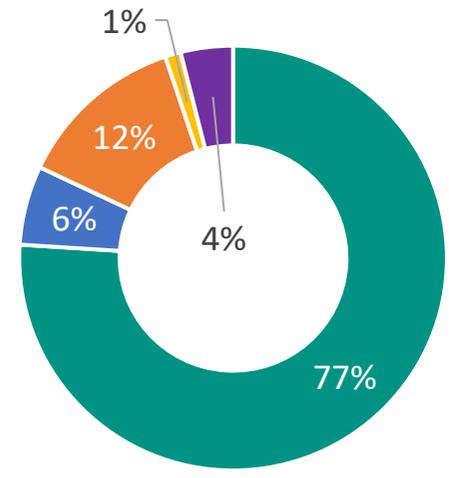
Ethnicity
 Hispanic: 77% (8,439)
 African American: 6% (633)
 White: 12% (1,322)
 Asian: 1% (143)
 Other: 3% (371)

Economically Disadvantaged Learners:
 49% (5,357) 

Parenting Learners: 19% (2,018)
 Single Parents: 52% (1,043)

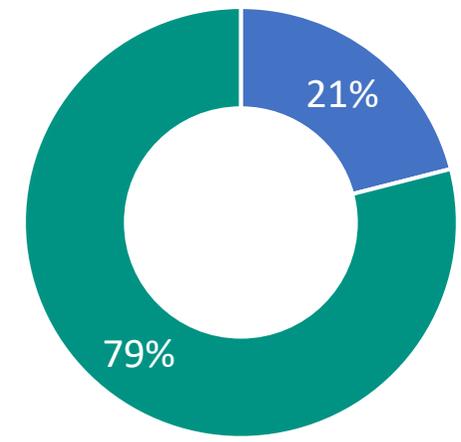
Adult Learners: 22% (2,423) 

Ethnicity



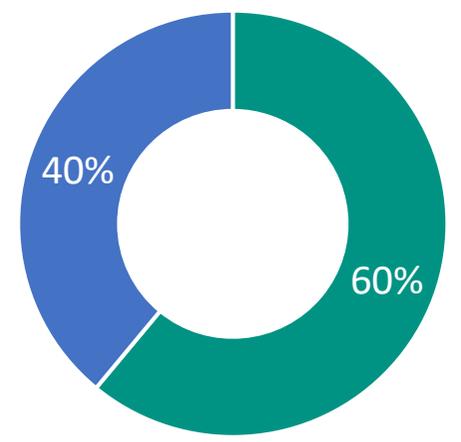
- Hispanic
- African-American
- White
- Asian
- Other

Enrollment Status



- Part-Time
- Full-Time

Gender

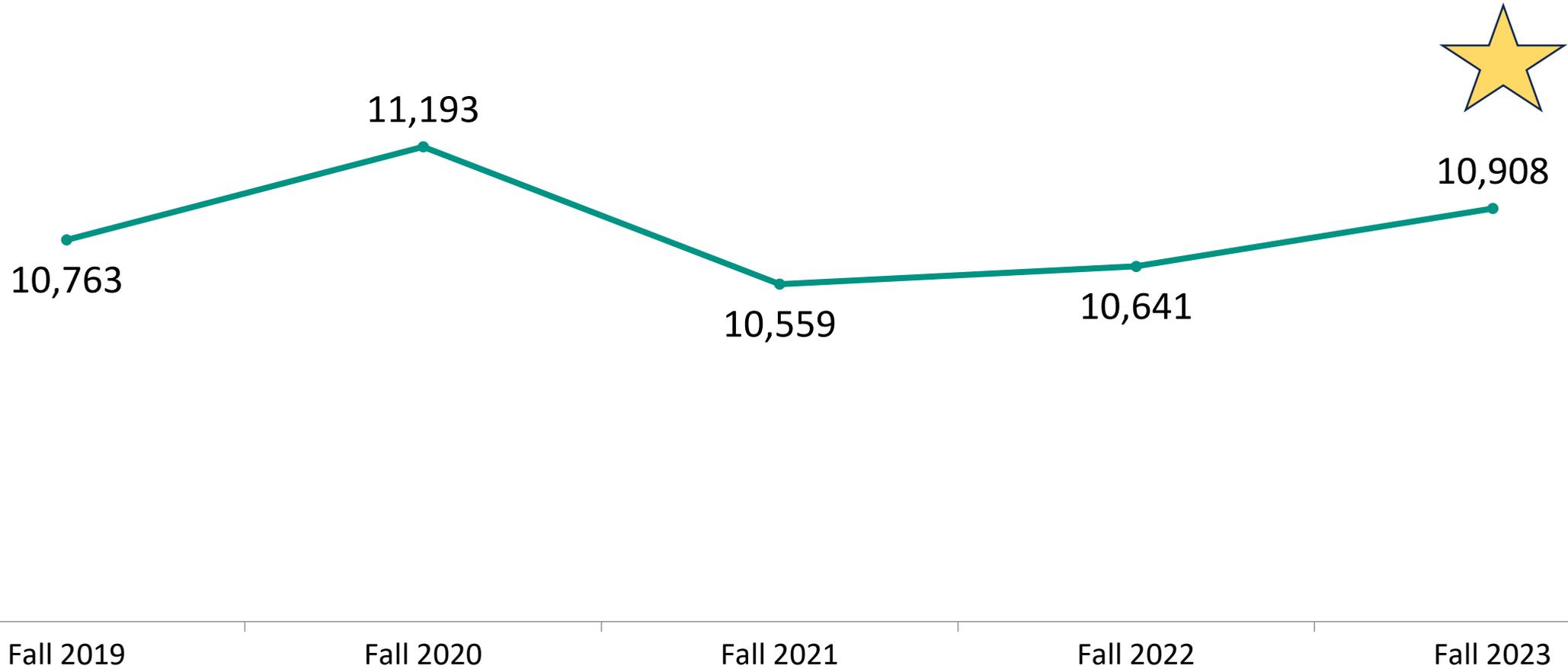


- Male
- Female

Source: Certified CBM0C1, FADS, SGRSACT



Fall Headcount Enrollment



Source: Certified CBMOC1





Enrollment by Learner Type (All Parts of Term)

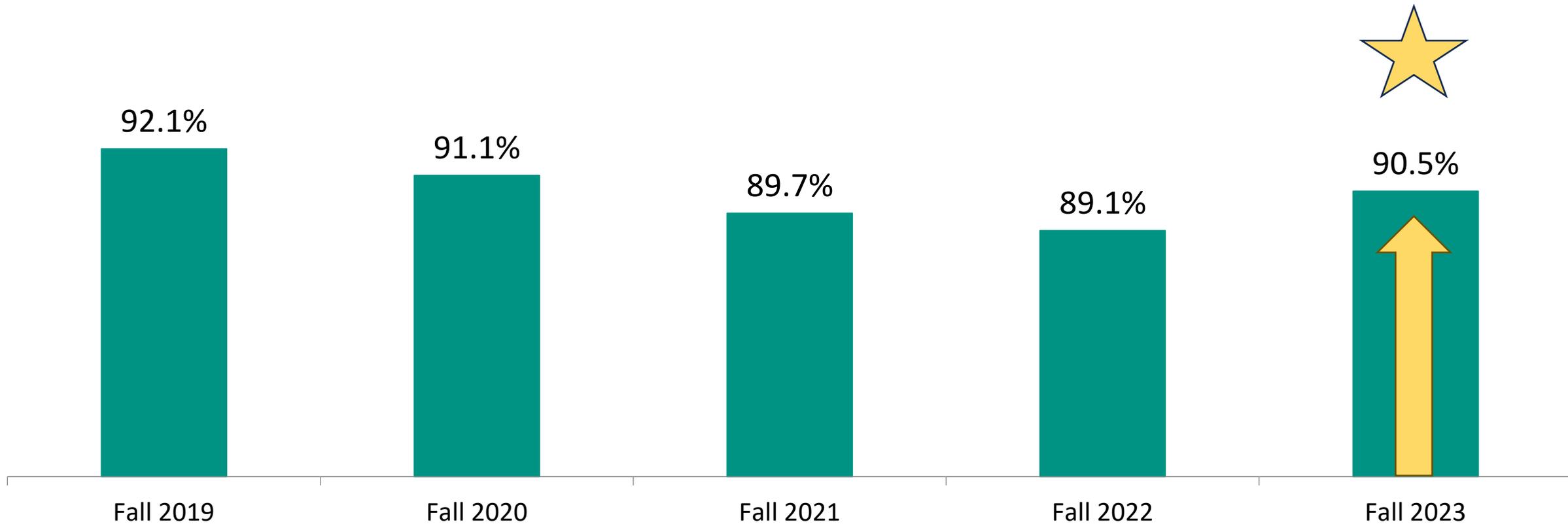
Learner Type	Fall 2022	Fall 2023	% change
Freshmen	2,156	2,332	+8.2%
Transfer	554	708	+27.8%
Dual Credit 	2,551	2,759	+8.2%
Continuing	5,380	5,109	-5.0%
Total Enrollment	10,641	10,908	+2.5%
Semester Credit Hours	69,964	73,945	+5.7%
Contact Hours	1,223,536	1,311,584	+7.2%

Source: Certified CBMOC1





Course Completion Rates – Fall Terms



Source: Certified CBM00S



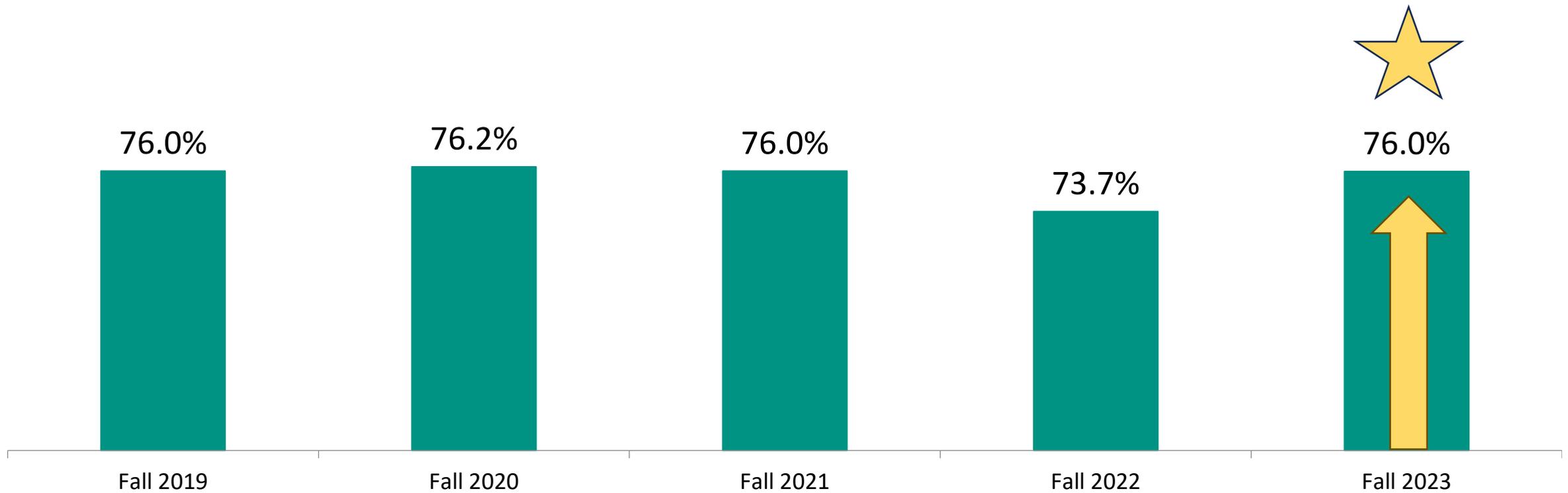
Course Completion Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	Fall 2023
Asian	93.6%	90.8%	91.5%	89.8%	94.2%
African American	91.9%	87.9%	86.1%	85.9%	91.8%
Hispanic	91.9%	90.8%	89.5%	88.9%	90.1%
White	93.0%	93.1%	91.9%	90.5%	92.8%
Other	92.7%	94.4%	89.8%	92.4%	91.0%
Female	92.3%	91.9%	90.3%	89.4%	91.0%
Male	91.6%	89.6%	88.7%	88.4%	90.5%
Non-Veteran	92.0%	91.0%	89.7%	88.9%	90.4%
Veteran	93.5%	93.3%	89.5%	93.0%	93.9%
Overall	92.1%	91.1%	89.7%	89.1%	90.5%

Source: Certified CBM001, Certified CBM0C1, Certified CBM00S, TBRACCD, SGRVETN



Productive Grade Rates – Fall Terms

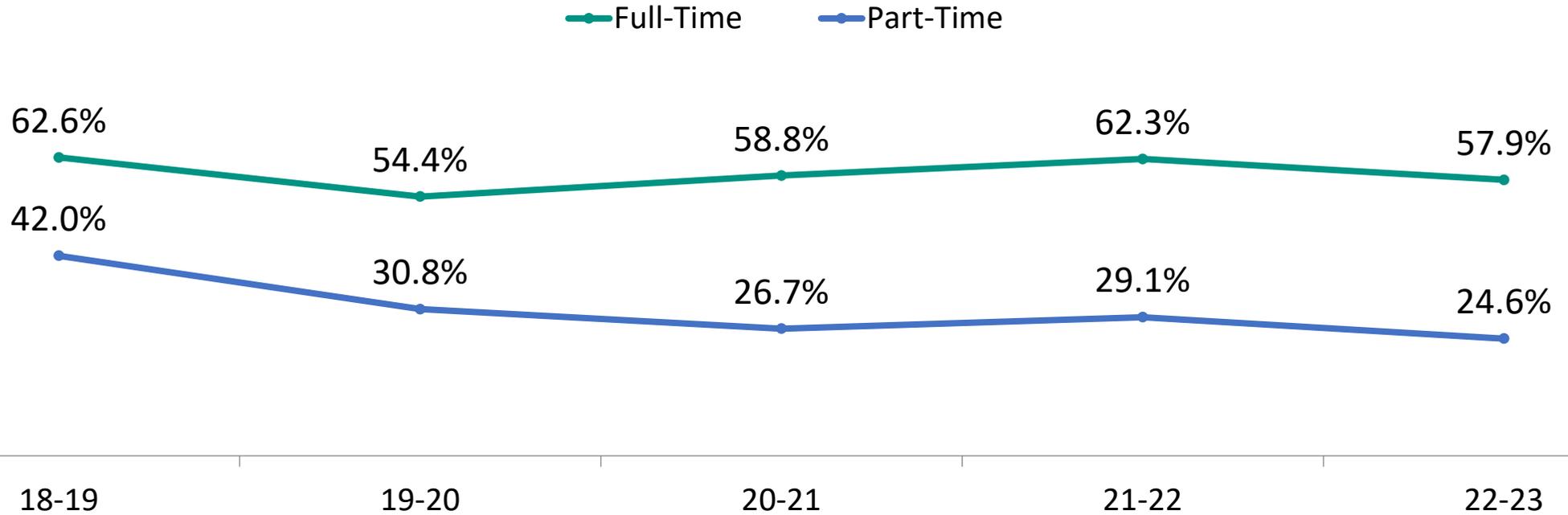


Source: Certified CBM00S





Freshmen Fall-to-Fall Persistence Rates



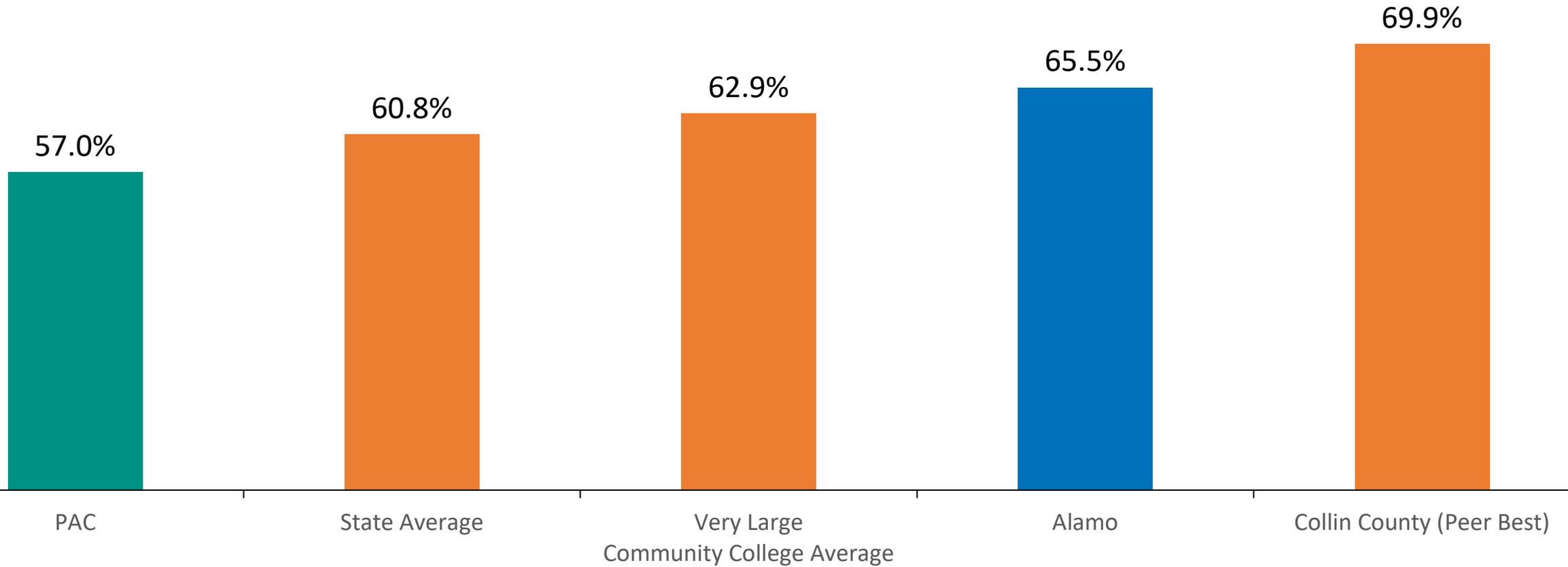
	18-19		19-20		20-21		21-22		22-23	
	Freshmen	Persisted								
FT	713	441	948	510	741	448	583	359	821	466
PT	832	347	819	251	1,304	348	1,199	347	1,335	332

Source: Certified CBM001, Certified CBM0C1, Certified CBM009





Full-Time Freshmen Persistence Rates Comparison

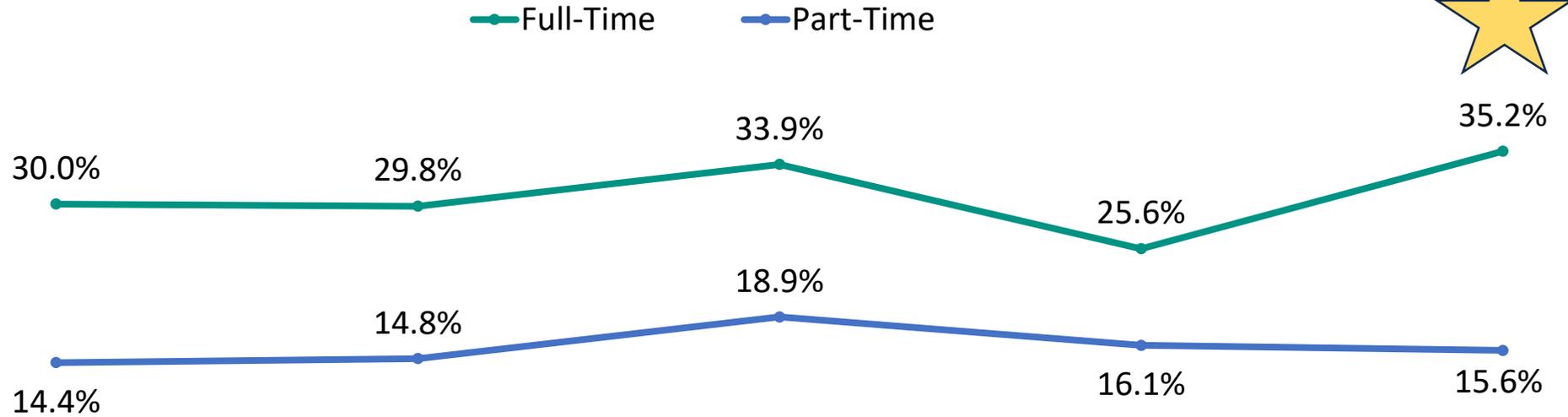


Source: THECB Accountability System





3-Year Freshmen Graduation Rates

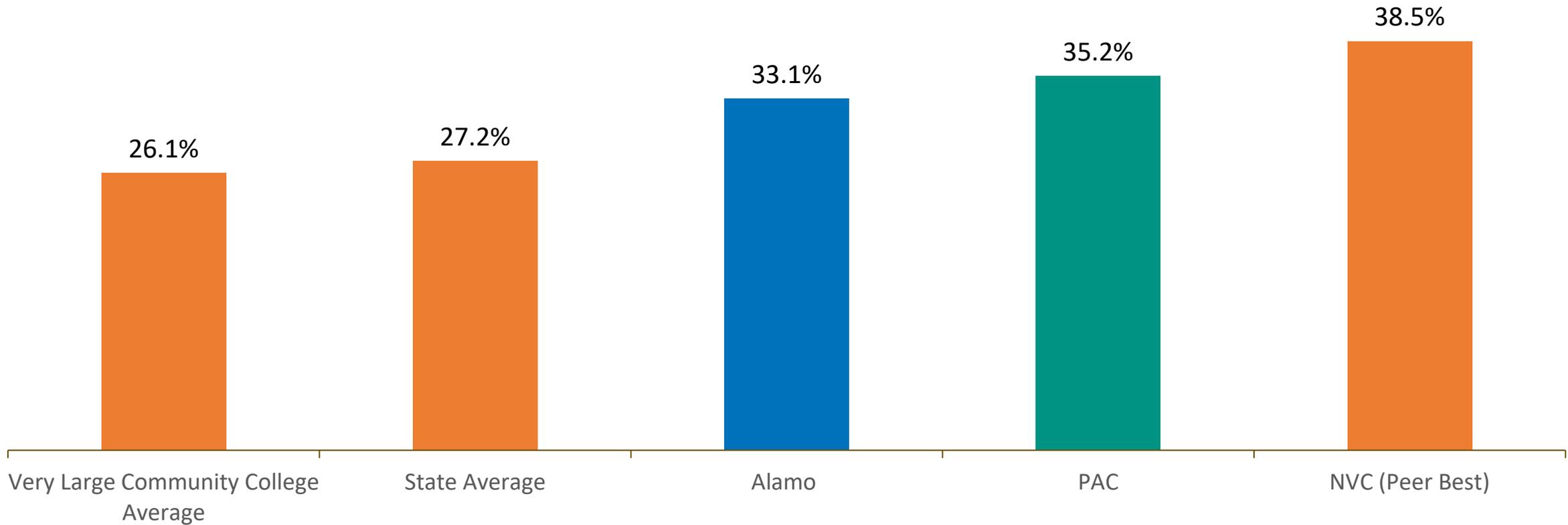


	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	
	Freshmen	Grads								
FT	494	148	670	200	713	242	948	243	742	261
PT	880	127	986	146	832	157	819	132	1304	203

Source: THECB Accountability System, Certified CBM001, Certified CBM009

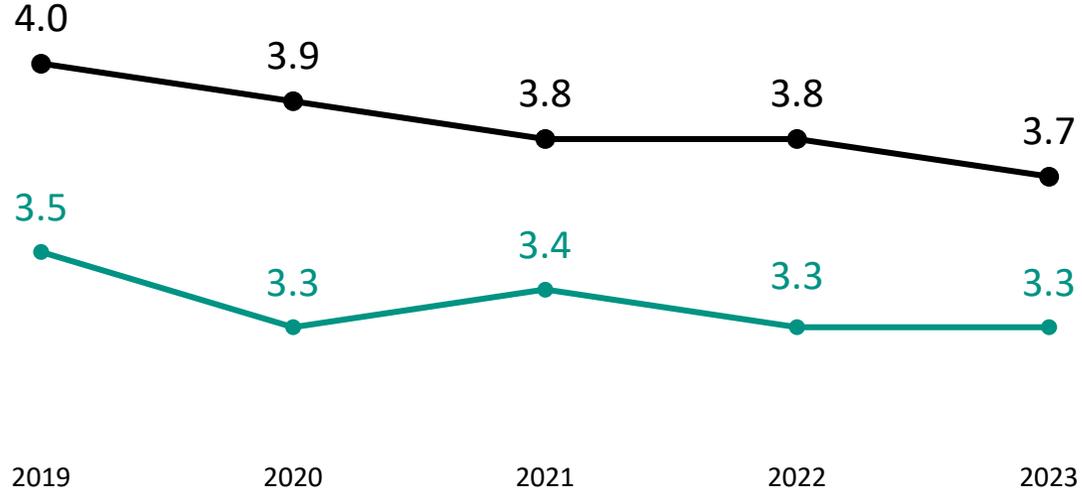


3-Year Freshmen Graduation Rates



Source: THECB Accountability System

Average Time to Associate Degree



3.7
YEARS



3.3
YEARS

Average Semester Credit Hours to Associate Degree

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Texas	84	81	80	79	78
Palo Alto College	76	71	72	71	68
PAC Native Learners	63	62	61	62	60 ★



2023

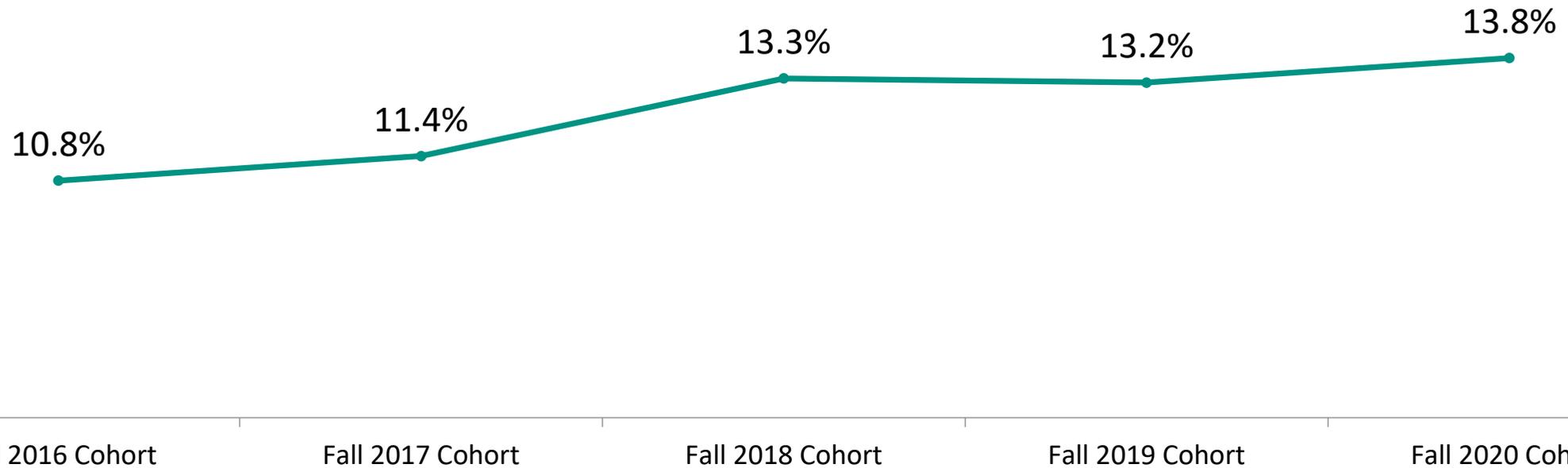
60 Hours

Average Semester
Credit Hours to
Associate Degree

Palo Alto
College
Native
Learners



Freshmen 3-Year Transfer Rates



Source: National Learner Clearinghouse





Where PAC Learners Transferred (Academic Year 22-23)



1. Texas A&M – San Antonio (624)



TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
SAN ANTONIO

2. UTSA (510)



3. University of the Incarnate Word (152)



4. Texas State University (142)



5. Texas Tech University Lubbock (141)



Source: National Learner Clearinghouse





Graduation Rates of Transferred Learners

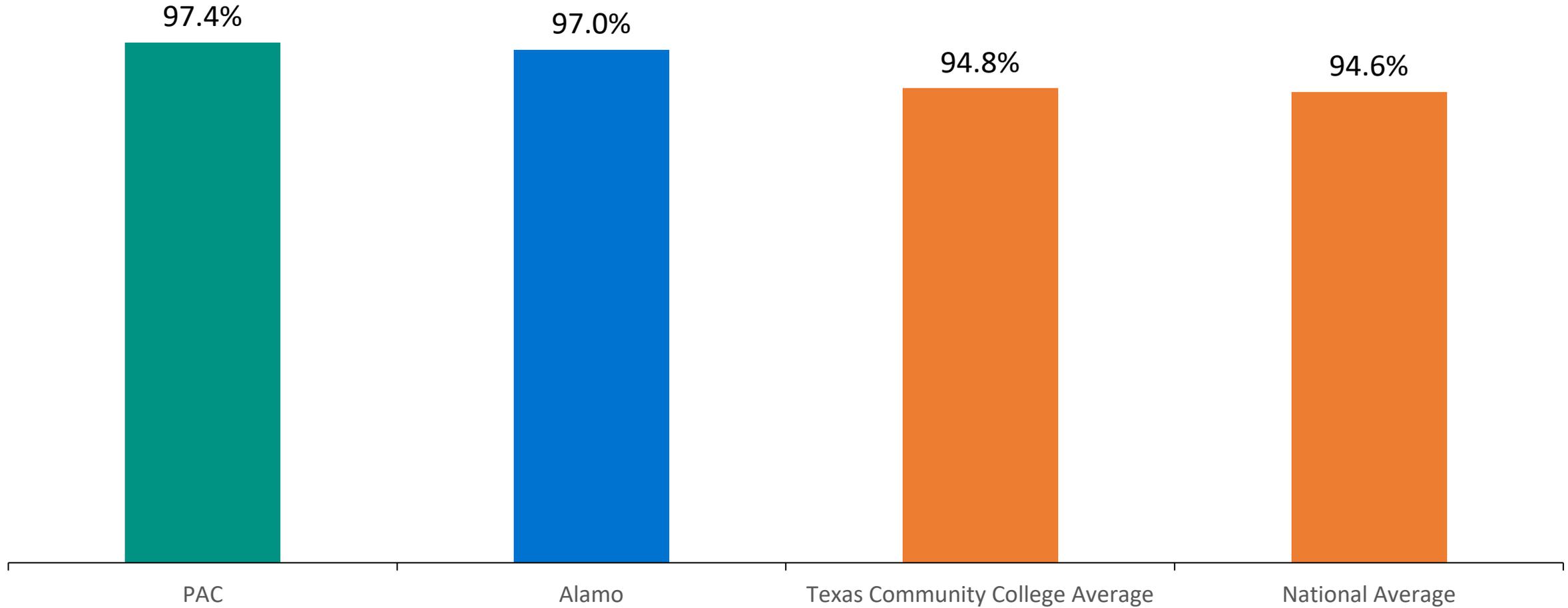
Institution	Transfer Cohort				
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
PAC	62.4%	64.5%	64.2%	66.7%	61.8%
Alamo	65.6%	67.6%	67.4%	67.6%	66.3%
Texas Peer Group Average	61.4%	62.1%	62.2%	63.8%	64.5%
State Average	62.2%	63.8%	63.6%	65.1%	65.2%

Source: THECB Accountability System





Would You Recommend this College to a Friend or Family Member?



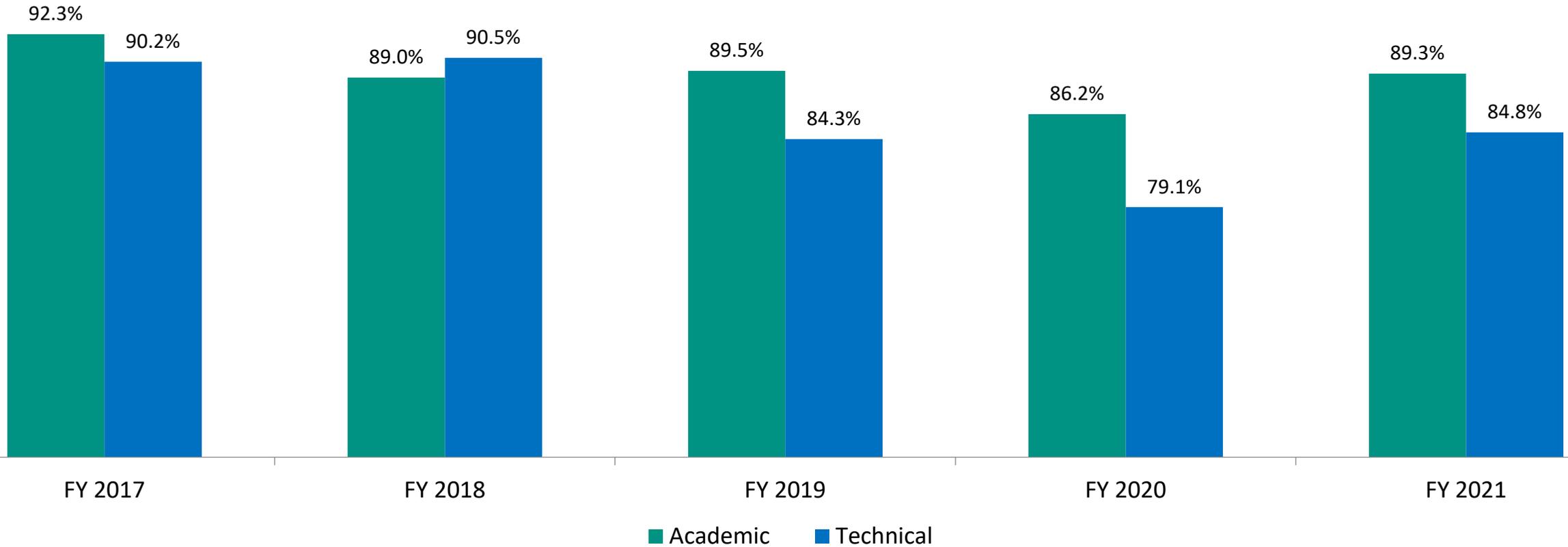
Source: CCSSE

36





Learners Employed and/or Enrolled within 6 Months of Graduation



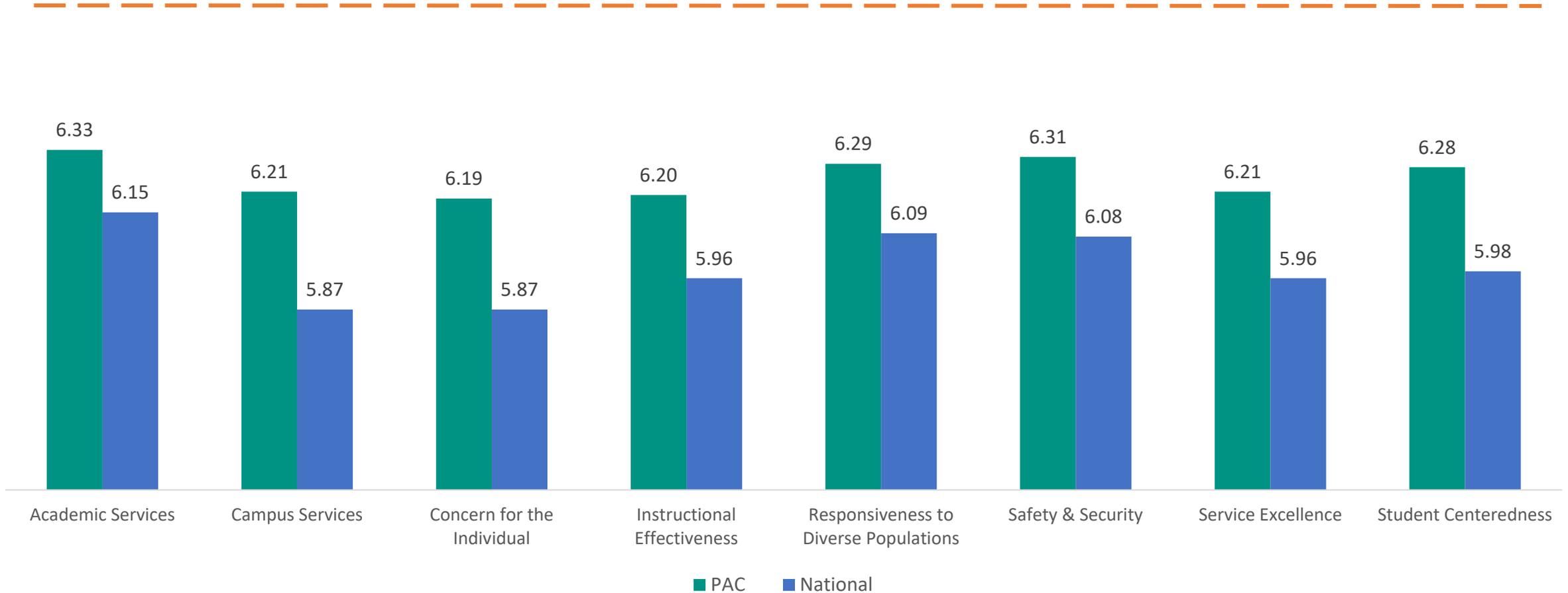
Source: THECB Almanac





Ruffalo Noel Levitz – Spring 2024 | Student Satisfaction Inventory

Maximum Score: 7



Source: Ruffalo Noel Levitz – Student Satisfaction Inventory



Highlights & Accomplishments



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College

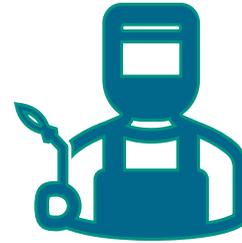


Highlights & Achievements



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College

Career and Technical Education



Welding

- Inaugural cohort of 45 learners began in Flex II of Fall 2023 with a full launch in Spring 2024
- Cohort of 45 learners enrolled in our Welding program in Spring 2024
- The program is located in the state-of-the-art facilities within our new Rio Grande building with expectations of program and facilities expansion of 20 welding bays



PAC Healthcare

The **PAC Nursing program** received approval from the Texas Board of Nursing in January 2024

- The Nursing program will enroll its inaugural cohort in Flex II of Fall 2024
- The program is located at the SETC with state-of-the-art facilities and equipment
- Palo Alto College secured funding for scholarship opportunities for the first cohort of learners this Fall

PAC Dental Hygiene program's first cohort began in Fall 2023.

Bachelors of Applied Technology in Operations Management

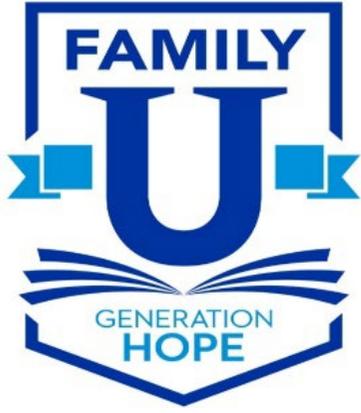
- The BAT degree launched in Flex II of Spring 2024
- We currently have a cohort of 77 learners taking prerequisite course and upper division courses
- The program is in an entirely accelerated, flex format and available online and in-person
- Finalizing articulation agreements from our BAT program to MBA programs at local universities



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College



Highlights & Achievements



FamilyU Seal Certification

- Palo Alto College received the FamilyU Seal in Fall 2023
- The FamilyU Seal is a national certification awarded to higher education institutions and nonprofits that demonstrate **exemplary, measurable efforts in supporting parenting learners**
- PAC's initiatives included:
 - **Support services** - Diaper Program, Child Care Means Access in School (CCAMPIS), Youth Summer Camps, and Family Oriented Events
 - **Family Friendly Spaces** - Lactation Rooms, Expectant Parent Parking Spaces, and a Children's Library



Future Soldiers Program

- Innovative partnership between Palo Alto College and the United States Army
- Assists the military with achieving its recruitment goals year over year
- The partnership will include:
 - GED instruction to cohorts of Army recruits interested in joining the army but in need of a High School Equivalency credential
 - An ASVAB Prep course for Army recruits in need of academic assistance
 - Physical fitness training for Army recruits in need of training
- ASVAB prep sessions are set to begin in July
- Seven recruits are already enrolled in PAC GED courses



Diverse Magazine's Most Promising Places to Work 2024

- Palo Alto College is proud to announce its recognition as Diverse magazine's 2024 Most Promising Places to Work
- 17 faculty and staff members across Palo Alto College were named as 2024 NISOD Excellence Award winners and were recognized in May 2024 in Austin, Texas



GROUNDBREAKING FUTURES

Thank you to the Board of Trustees and Chancellor Flores for your support!



Natatorium, Wellness, & Multi-Gen Center

- Broke ground on March 26, 2024
- Construction will begin December 2024
- Slated for December 2026 completion



Veteran's Center

- Resource center for PAC's military veteran students
- Houses all veteran-specific support services including quiet study spaces, recreational areas, and communal areas to hold events



Art PARc

- Officially opened July 2024
- Centrally located in the heart of the Palo Alto College campus
- New amphitheater and outdoor learning classroom will provide an inclusive learning space for academic activities





Questions?



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College



Appendices

Source: Great Place to Work



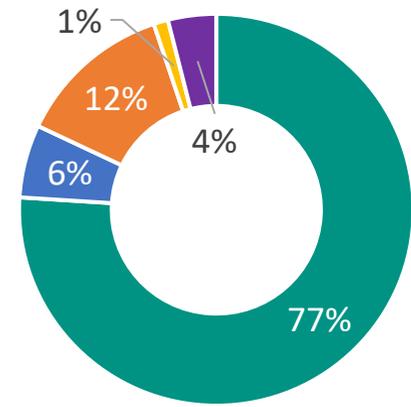
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College

Learner Profile Fall 2023

- Fall 2023 Freshmen: 2,332
Largest Freshmen class in PAC's history!
- 77.4% Hispanic Learners (8,439)
- 49.1% Economically Disadvantaged Learners (5,357)
- 18.5% Parenting Learners (2,018)
 - 51.7% Single Parents (1,043)
- 3.8% Veteran Learners (412)

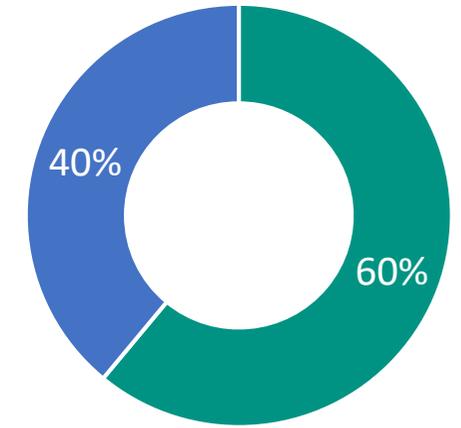


Ethnicity



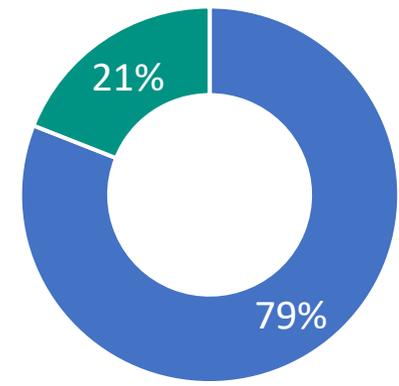
- Hispanic
- White
- Other
- African-American
- Asian

Gender



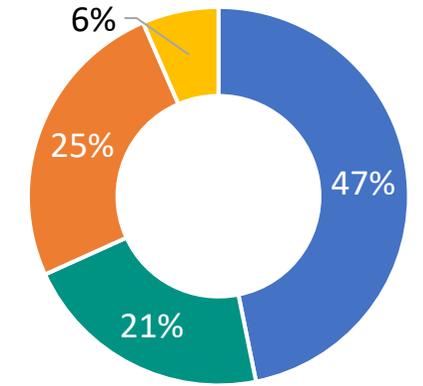
- Female
- Male

Enrollment Status



- Part-Time
- Full-Time

Learner Type



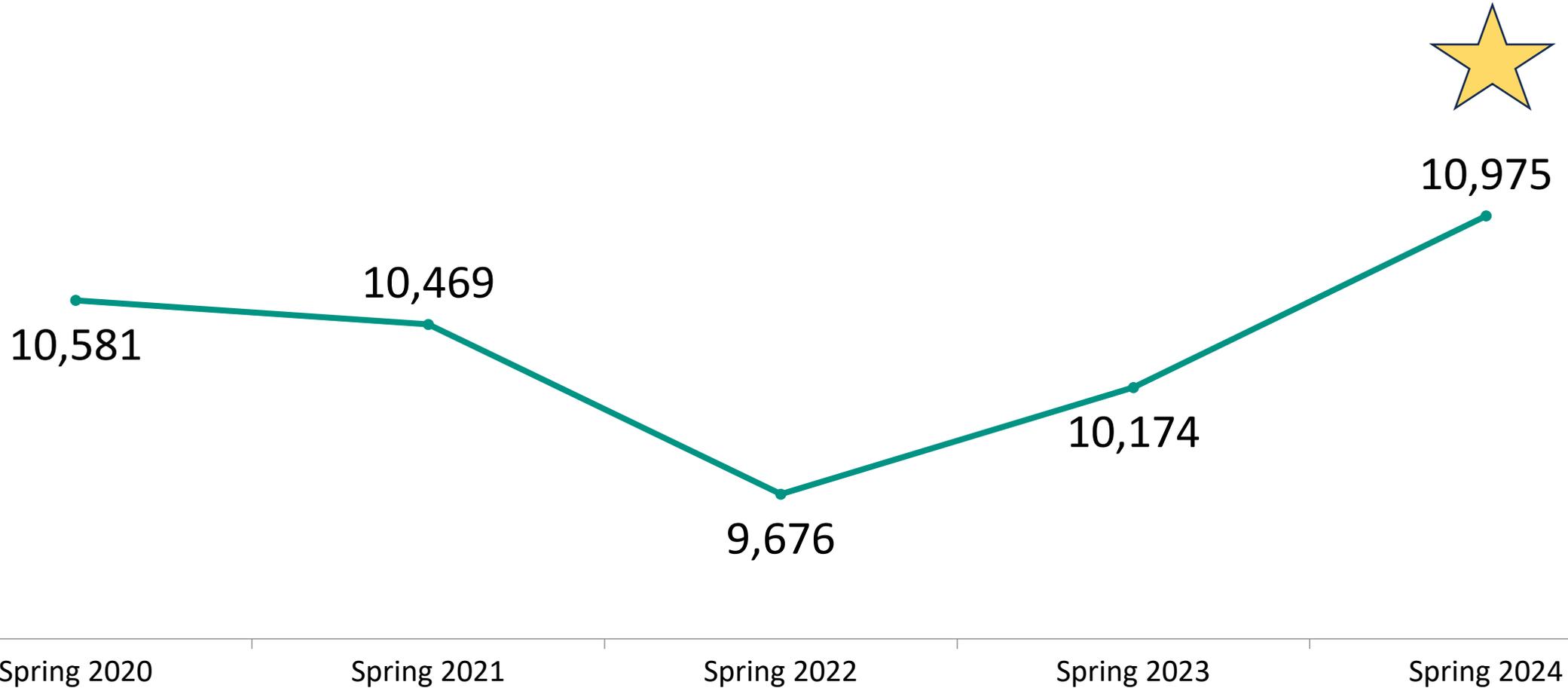
- Continuing
- FTIC
- Dual Credit
- Transfer

Source: Certified CBMOC1, FADS, SGRSACT





Spring Headcount Enrollment

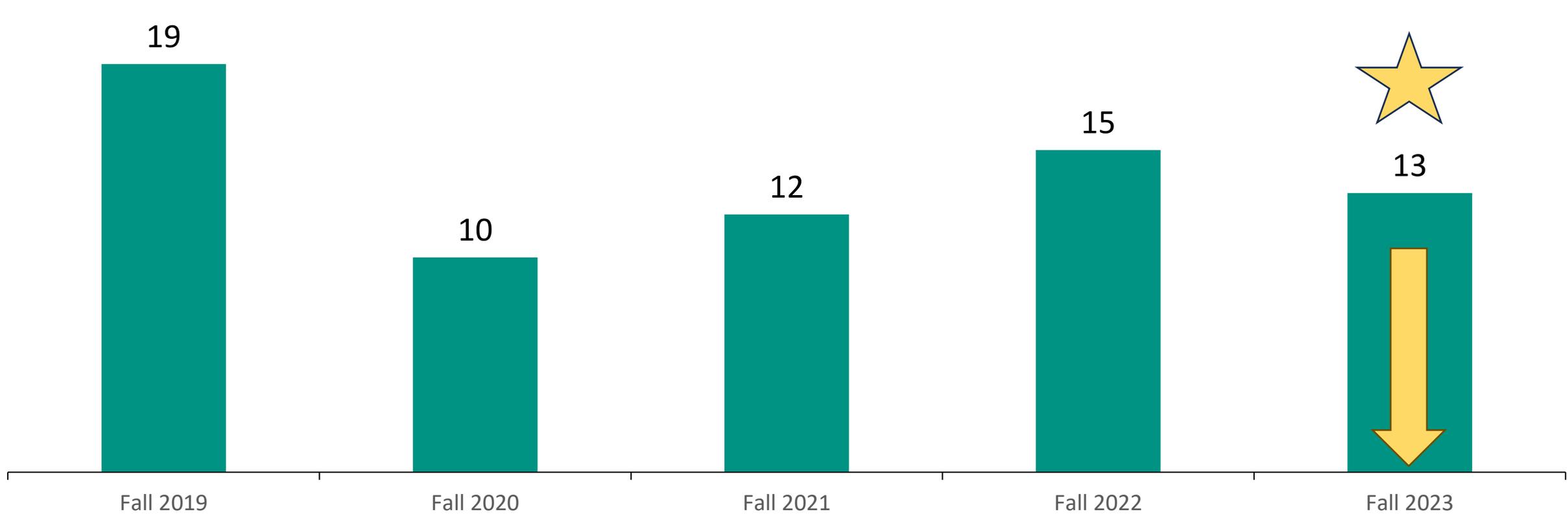


Source: Certified CBMOC1





High-Challenge Courses



* Terms do not include Corequisite Lab courses

Source: Certified CBM00S





High-Challenge Courses

MATH 2413*

MATH 1324*

CHEM 1411*

COSC 1436*

MATH 0410

BUSI 2305

MATH 1342

SPCH 1315

SPCH 1311

MATH 2412

MATH 1314

BIOL 2401

INRW 0420

* Productive Grade Rate above 69%

Source: Certified CBM005





Productive Grade Rates by Equity Subgroup

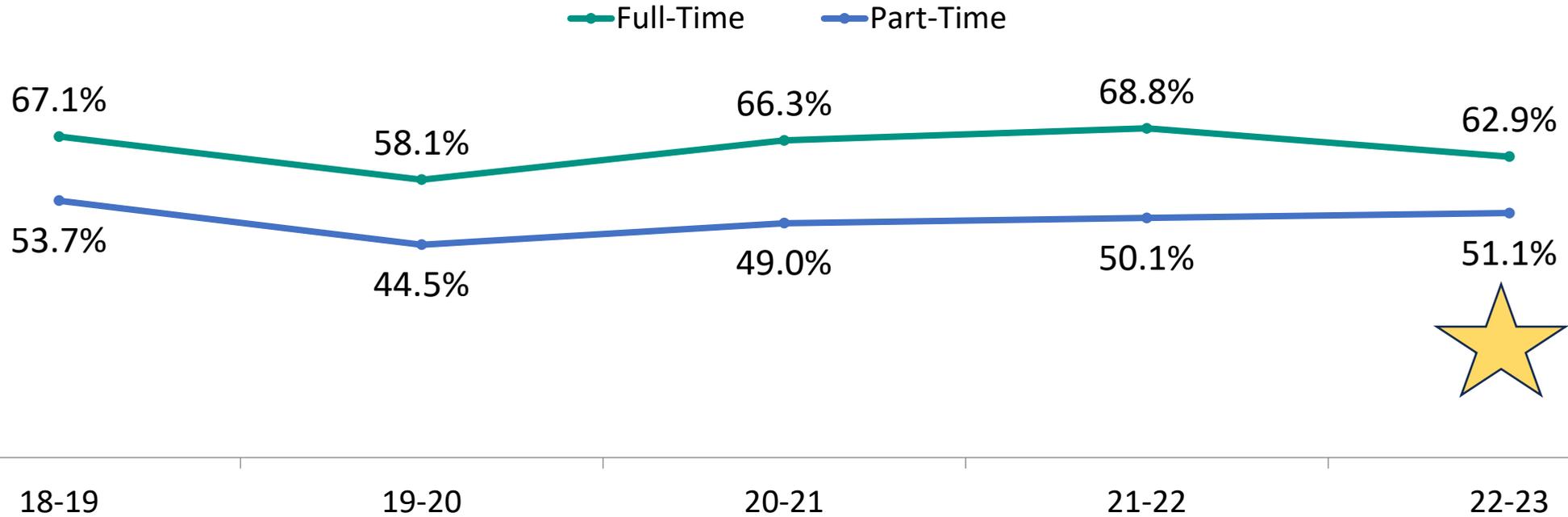
Demographic	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	Fall 2023
Asian	91.9%	83.4%	83.6%	81.1%	84.3%
African American	69.7%	73.8%	70.1%	66.8%	73.2%
Hispanic	75.3%	75.1%	75.1%	73.0%	75.1%
White	81.1%	82.8%	83.1%	79.8%	85.5%
Other	79.3%	82.7%	79.6%	80.4%	81.4%
Female	77.3%	77.9%	76.9%	74.4%	76.6%
Male	73.9%	73.5%	74.4%	72.6%	75.0%
Non-Veteran	76.0%	76.1%	76.1%	73.5%	75.8%
Veteran	76.0%	79.3%	75.0%	79.3%	81.9%
Overall	76.0%	76.2%	76.0%	73.7%	76.0%

Source: Certified CBM001, Certified CBM0C1, Certified CBM00S, TBRACCD, SGRVETN





Freshmen Fall-to-Fall Persistence Rates (PAC to ACD)



	18-19		19-20		20-21		21-22		22-23	
	Freshmen	Persisted								
FT	713	473	948	547	741	486	583	396	821	511
PT	832	445	819	362	1,304	634	1,199	655	1,335	678

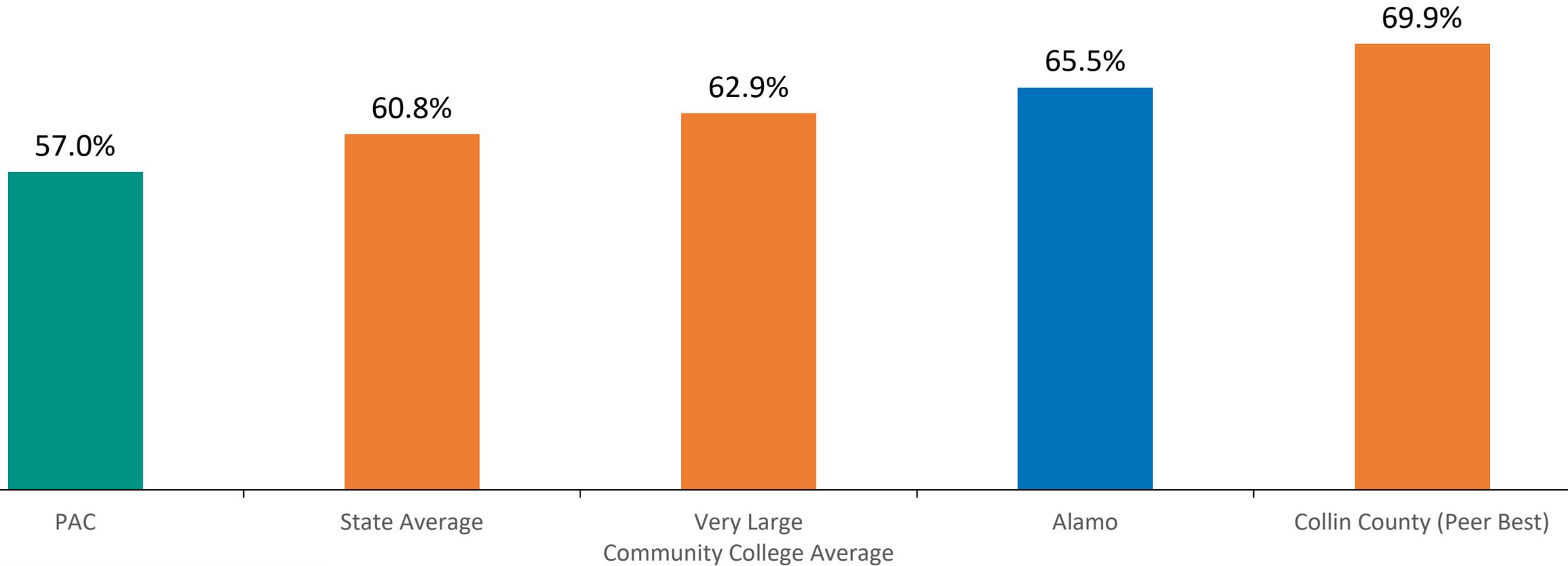
Analysis includes Freshmen learners who persisted to any Alamo College.

Source: Certified CBM001, Certified CBM0C1, Certified CBM009





Full-Time Freshmen Persistence Rates Comparison



Source: THECB Accountability System



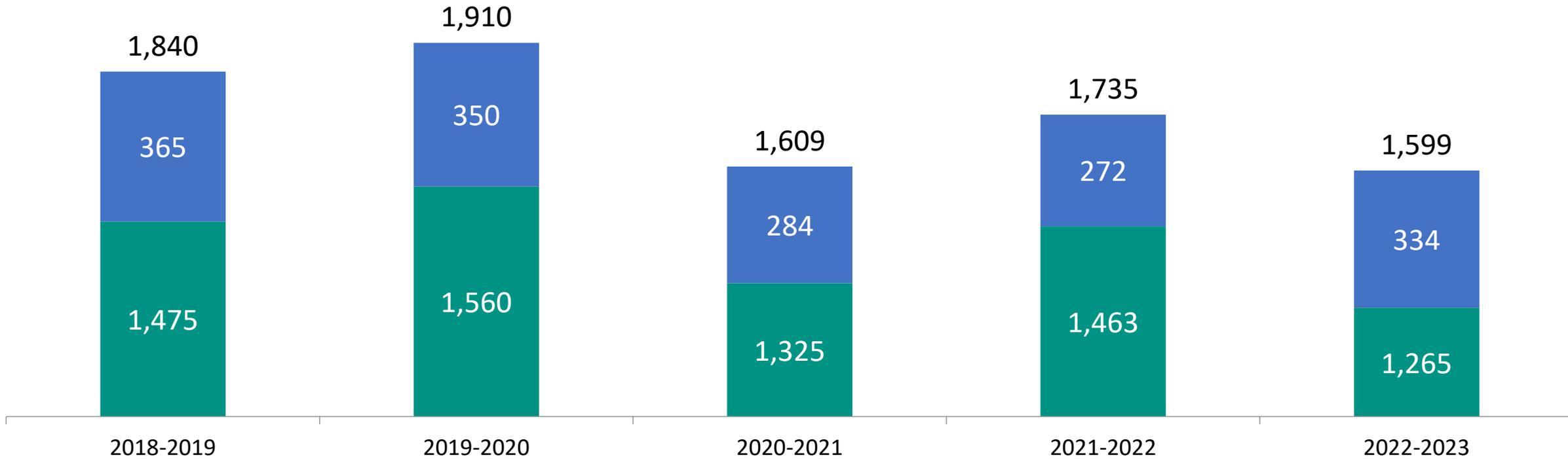
Graduates as a % of Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment

Institution	Year				
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
PAC	43.4%	43.7%	42.0%	48.1%	42.4%
Alamo	38.9%	37.4%	39.1%	40.5%	36.8%
Peer Group Average	30.8%	30.8%	34.2%	34.9%	34.8%
State Average	32.6%	32.2%	36.2%	37.0%	37.5%

Source: THECB Accountability System



Degrees Awarded

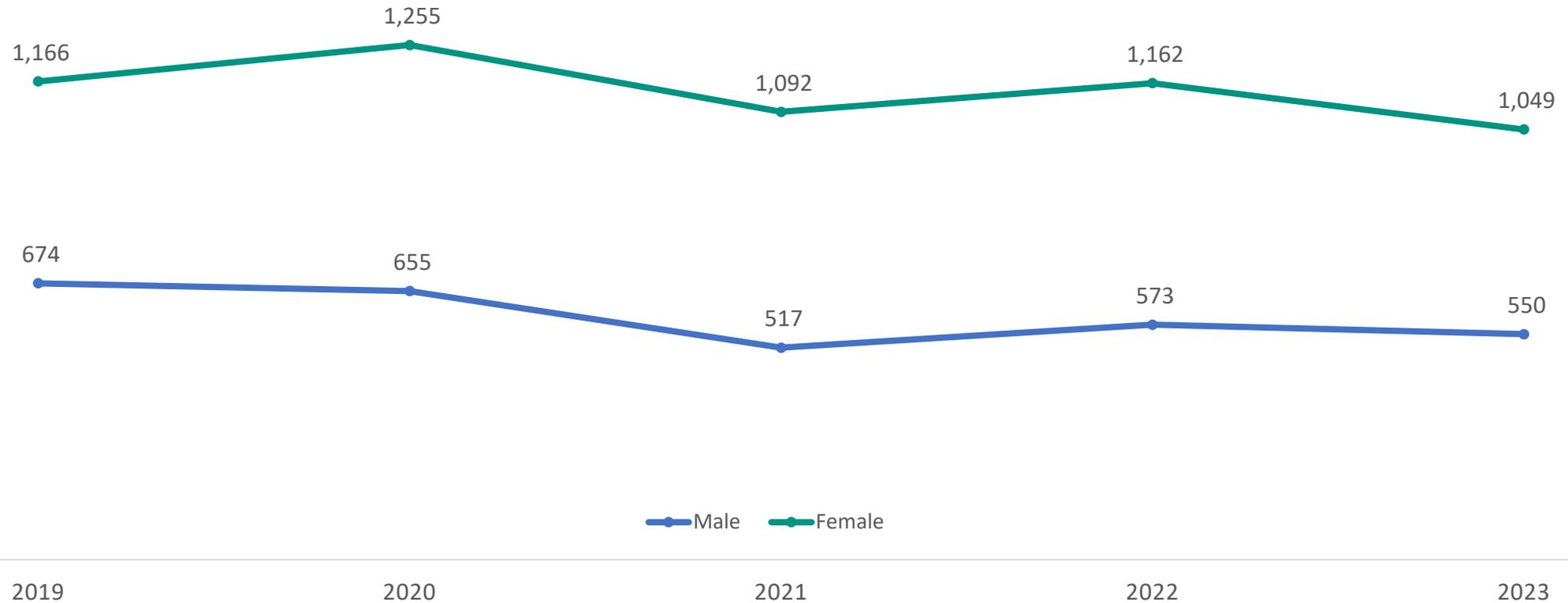


Source: Certified CBM009





Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Gender

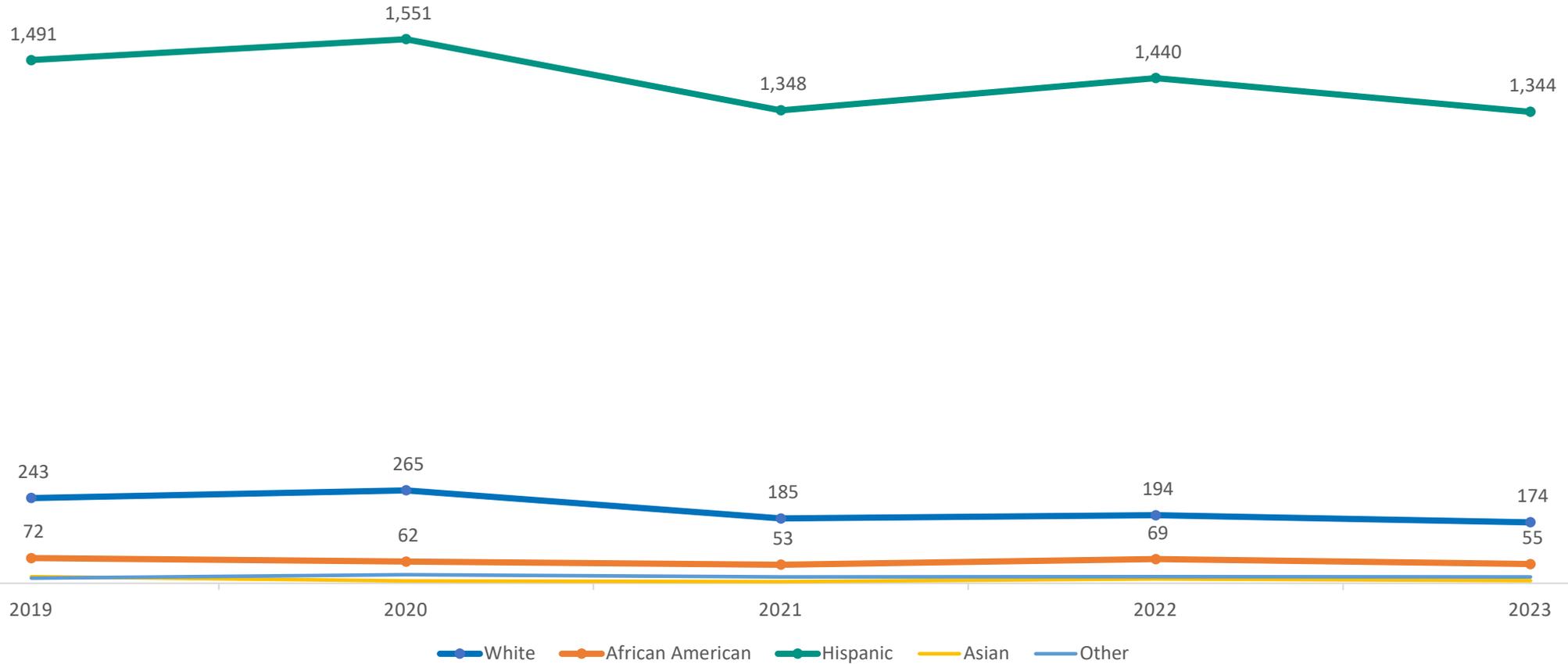


Source: Certified CBM009





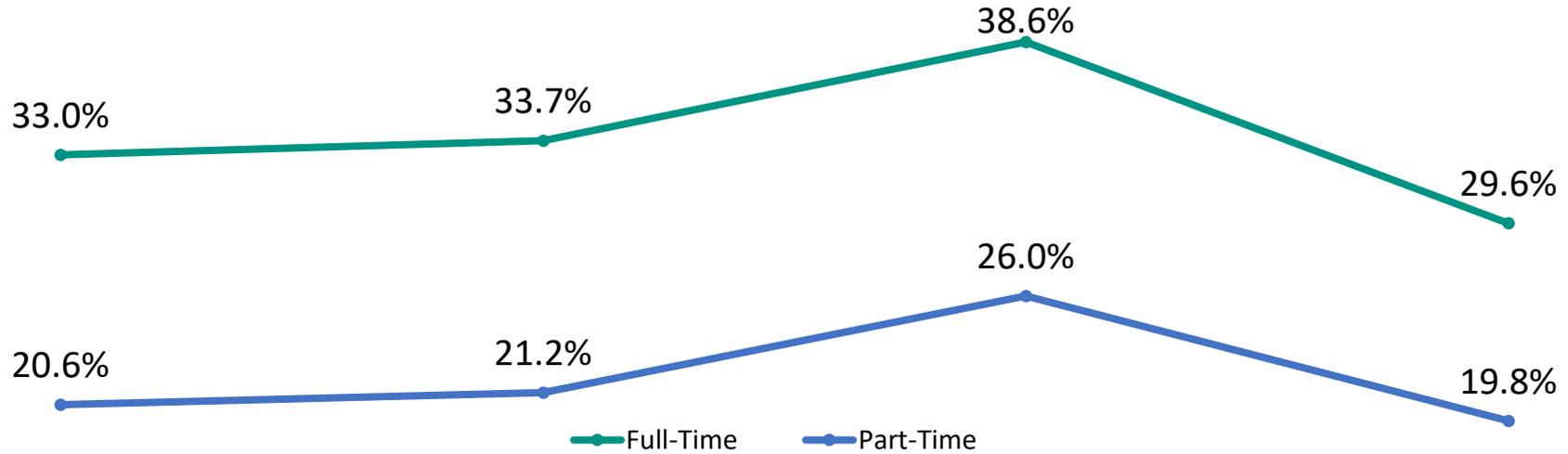
Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Ethnicity



Source: Certified CBM009



4-Year Freshmen Graduation Rates

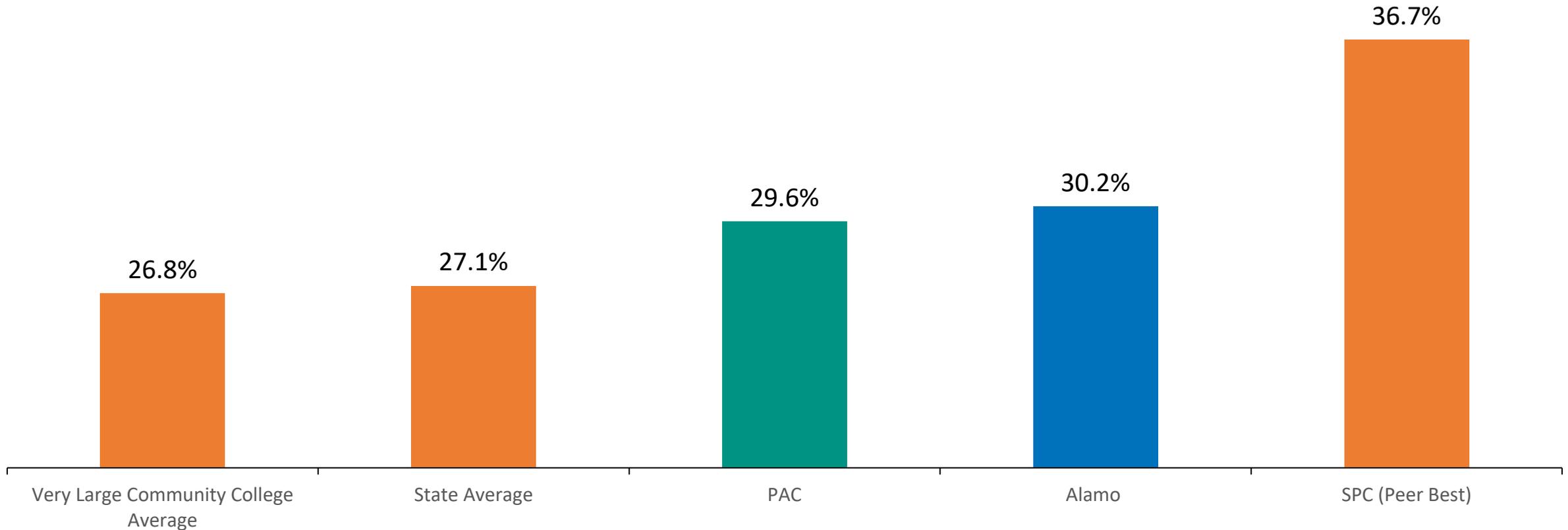


	2016		2017		2018		2019	
	Freshmen	Graduates	Freshmen	Graduates	Freshmen	Graduates	Freshmen	Graduates
FT	494	163	670	226	713	275	948	281
PT	880	181	986	209	832	216	819	162

Source: THECB Accountability System, Certified CBM001, Certified CBM009



4-Year Freshmen Comparative Graduation Rates



Source: THECB Accountability System

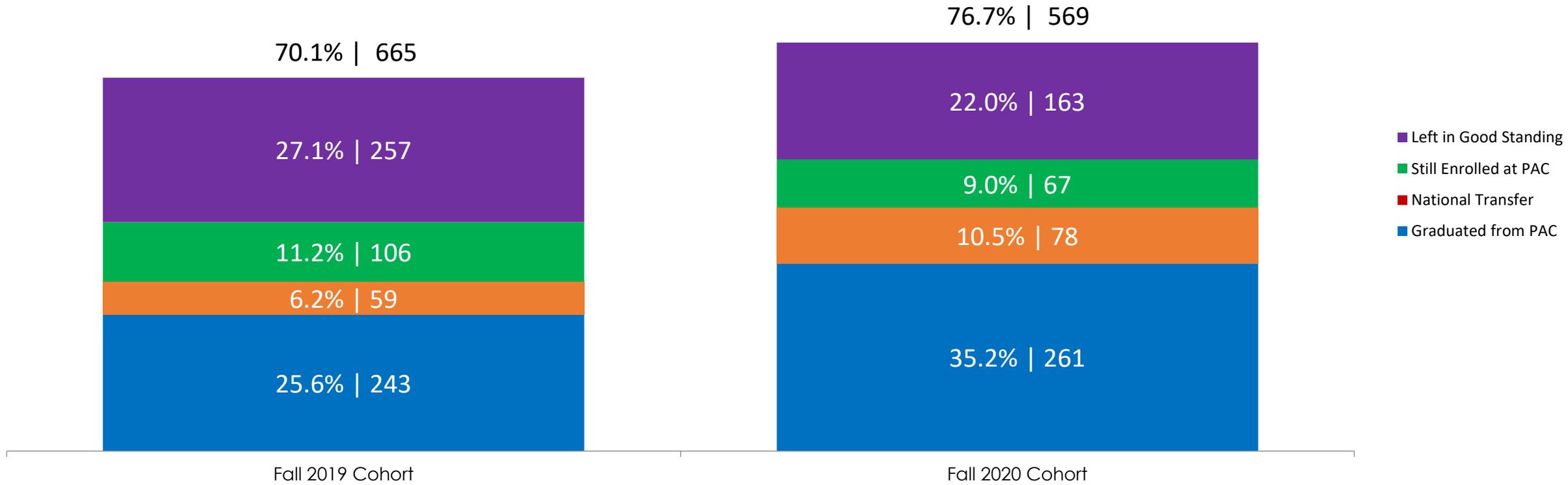


3-Year Graduation Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2016 Cohort			Fall 2017 Cohort			Fall 2018 Cohort			Fall 2019 Cohort			Fall 2020 Cohort		
	FT	PT	Total												
African American	33.3%	13.3%	20.8%	0.0%	13.8%	11.4%	29.4%	12.1%	18.0%	25.0%	7.0%	12.7%	50.0%	15.8%	19.5%
Asian	33.3%	50.0%	42.9%	50.0%	0.0%	33.3%	33.3%	25.0%	28.6%	66.7%	50.0%	60.0%	33.3%	22.2%	25.0%
Hispanic	31.5%	14.2%	20.3%	30.6%	13.3%	20.4%	33.7%	17.9%	25.3%	27.0%	15.5%	22.0%	34.5%	15.2%	23.0%
White	23.9%	15.5%	19.2%	34.3%	25.5%	29.1%	34.3%	28.6%	31.3%	14.6%	21.7%	18.8%	35.2%	16.7%	21.8%
Other	50.0%	9.1%	15.4%	5.9%	27.8%	17.1%	55.6%	25.0%	36.0%	30.0%	20.0%	23.3%	0.0%	18.2%	17.4%
Male	24.9%	11.7%	16.3%	22.7%	13.7%	17.1%	29.2%	13.0%	20.3%	17.4%	12.1%	15.0%	27.4%	15.7%	19.3%
Female	34.7%	16.6%	23.2%	34.9%	15.6%	23.7%	36.8%	22.6%	29.2%	31.6%	18.5%	25.4%	38.9%	15.4%	24.9%
Veteran	33.3%	38.1%	36.7%	45.5%	11.1%	30.0%	22.2%	36.8%	32.1%	31.3%	32.0%	31.7%	75.0%	22.2%	29.0%
Non-Veteran	30.5%	13.9%	19.9%	29.9%	14.8%	20.9%	34.1%	18.5%	25.7%	26.0%	15.6%	21.2%	34.6%	15.4%	22.4%
Pell Recipient	27.1%	14.0%	18.7%	29.1%	15.1%	20.8%	34.1%	20.2%	27.2%	25.4%	15.3%	21.1%	35.3%	14.6%	23.0%
Non-Pell Recipient	37.7%	15.4%	23.5%	32.8%	14.1%	21.6%	33.5%	16.7%	22.8%	28.0%	17.6%	22.3%	34.0%	16.6%	21.9%

Source: Certified CBM009, FADS, TBRACCD, SGRVETN

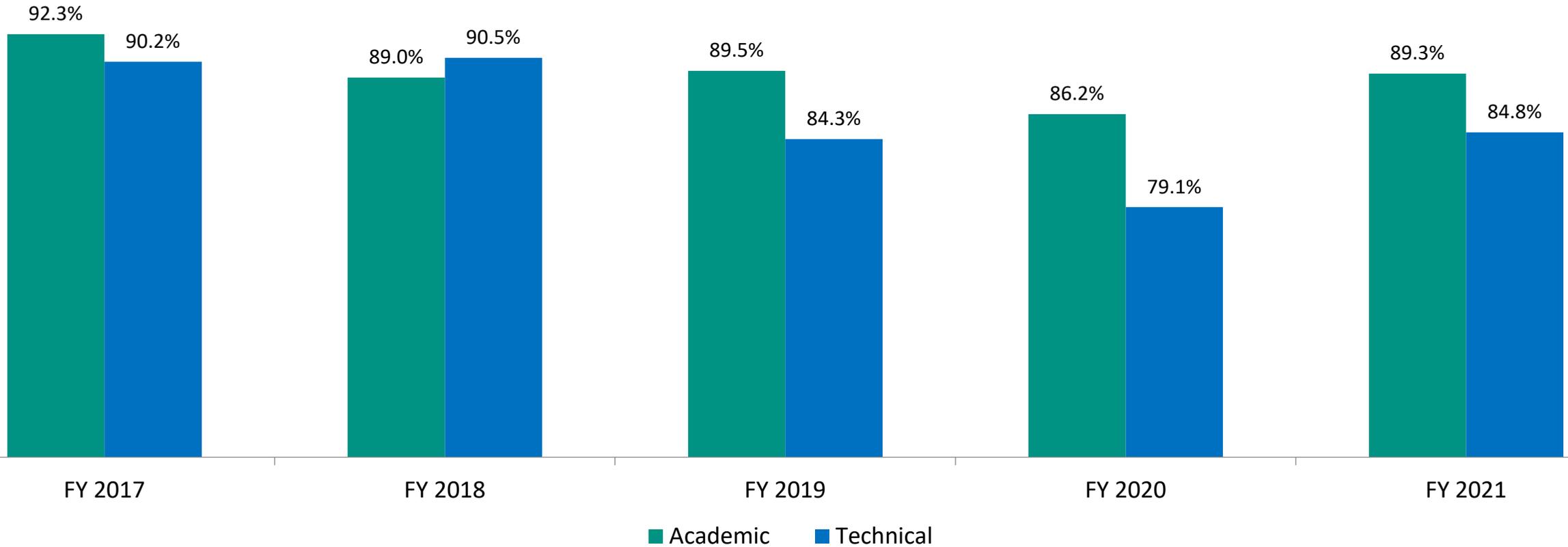
Fall Full-Time Freshmen 3-Year Tracking



Source: THECB Accountability System, National Learner Clearinghouse, Certified CMB001, Certified CBM0C1, SGBSTDN



Learners Employed and/or Enrolled within 6 Months of Graduation

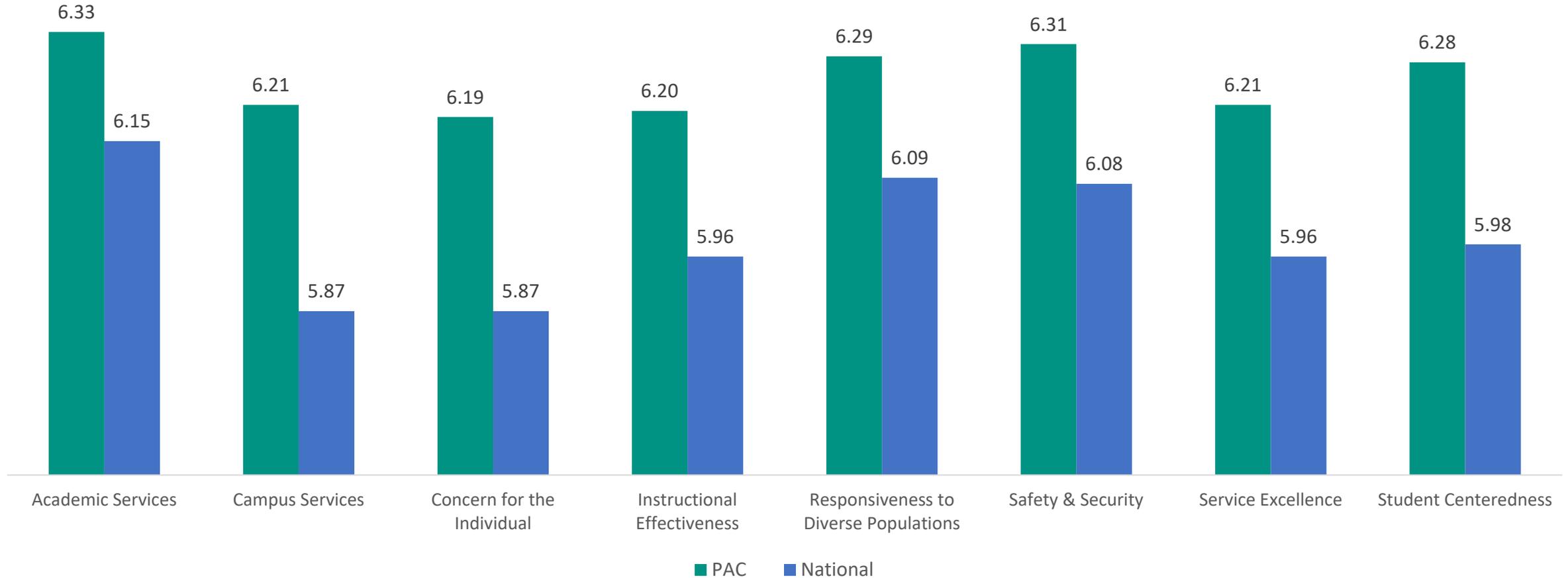


Source: THECB Almanac





Ruffalo Noel Levitz – Spring 2024 | Learner Satisfaction Inventory

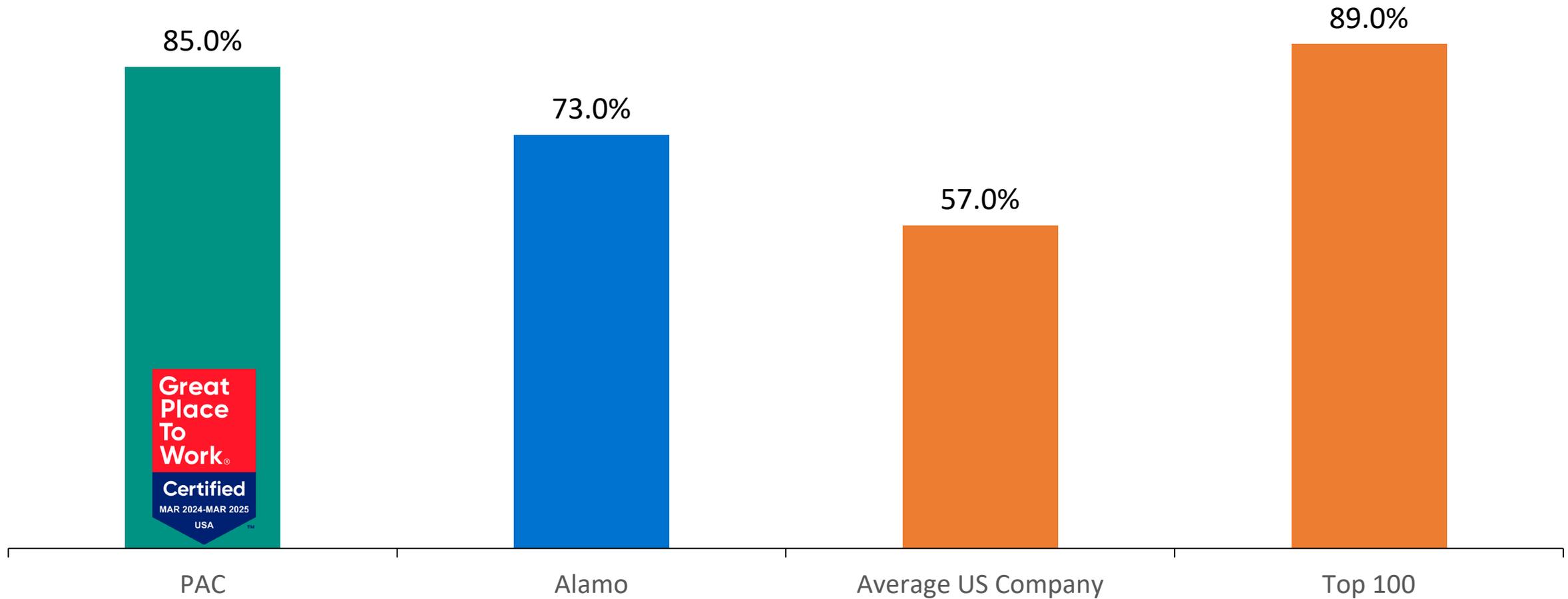


Source: Ruffalo Noel Levitz – Learner Satisfaction Inventory





Taking Everything into Account, I Would Say This Is a Great Place to Work

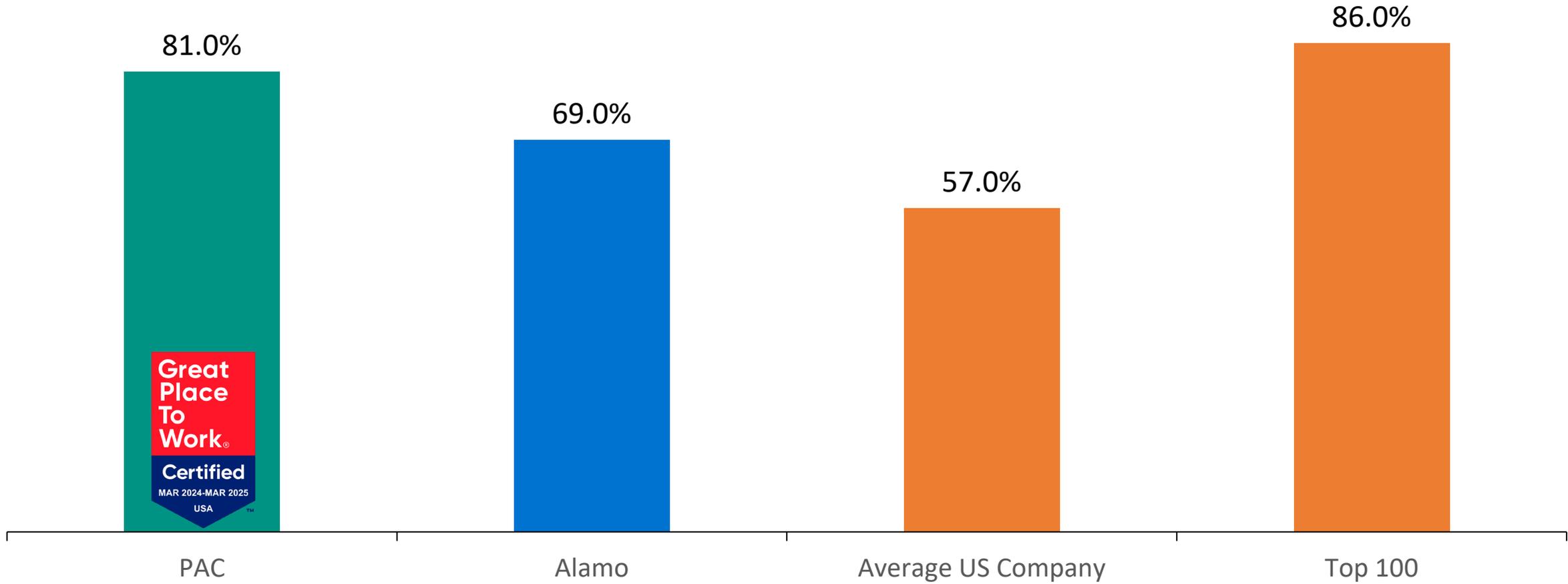


Source: Great Place to Work





Great Place to Work 2024 | Average of All Statements

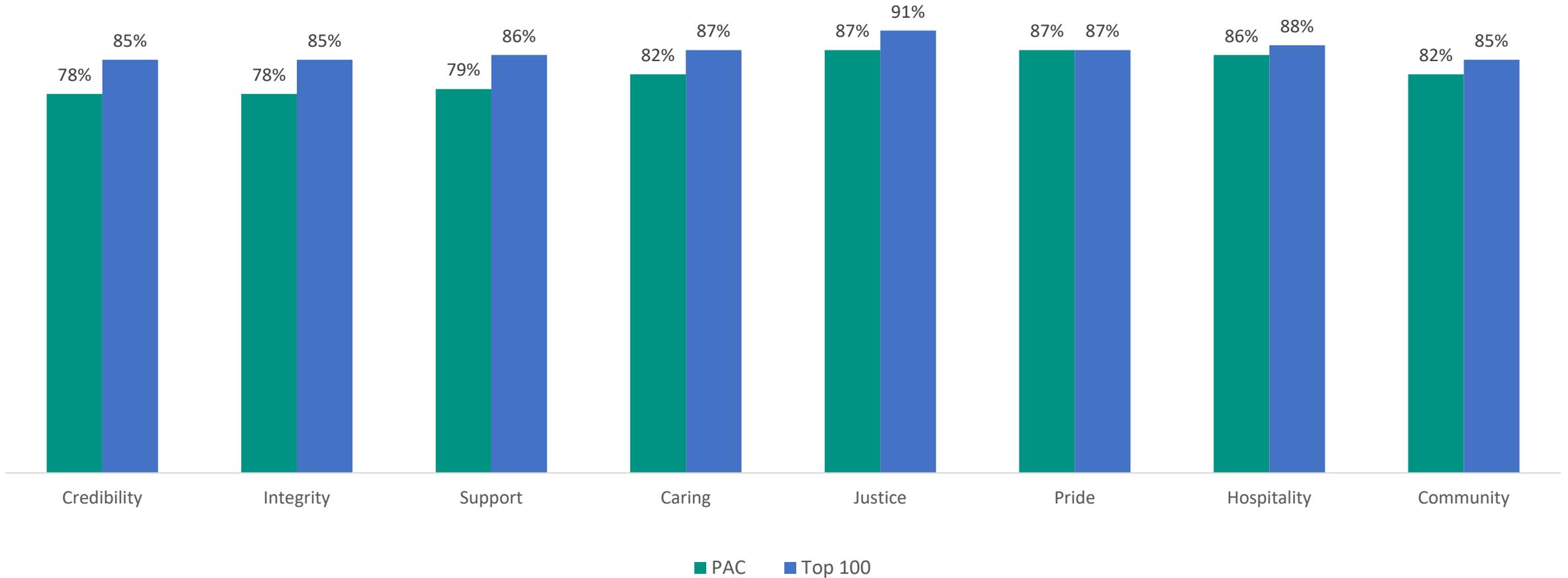


Source: Great Place to Work





Great Place to Work 2024 | Trust Index Survey



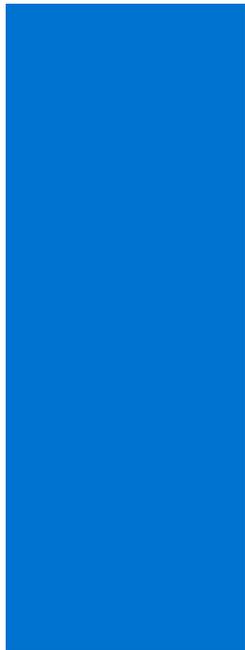
Source: Great Place to Work





Percentage of Learners Rating their Entire Educational Experience as “Good or Excellent”

87.9%



Alamo

87.6%



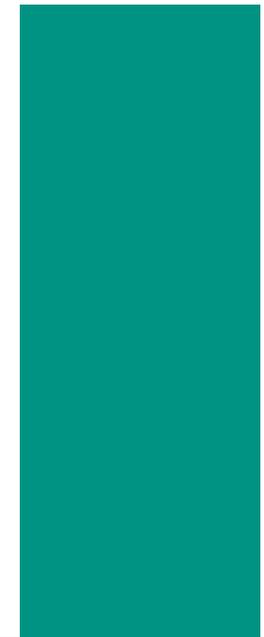
National Average

87.9%



Texas Community College Average

86.0%



PAC

Source: CCSSE

65



Highlights & Achievements



Diverse Magazine's Most Promising Places to Work 2024 & NISOD Excellence Awards

Palo Alto College is proud to announce its recognition as Diverse magazine's 2024 Most Promising Places to Work as well as its 2024 NISOD Excellence Award winners.



Excellence in Teaching

- Antonio Villanueva, Behavioral Sciences
- Edlyn De Oliveira, Fine, Performing & Comm. Arts
- Dr. Joshua Galat, English, World Languages & INRW

Excellence in Teaching by an Adjunct Instructor

- Aaron Smith , Fine, Performing & Comm. Arts
- Benito Lara Villarreal , Fine, Performing & Comm. Arts
- Daryl Brickerson, Bus. Mgt, BAT, CIS, Computer Science & Cybersecurity

Excellence for Service to the College

- Caroline Mains, , English, World Languages & INRW
- Dr. Christina Flores, English, World Languages & INRW
- Nick Blakeney, Director of Information Technology

Excellence by Staff or Administrator

- Caroline Haring, Dean of Performance Excellence
- Delilah Marquez, Interim VP of Learner Success
- Connie Martinez, College Events Coordinator
- Mako Ivory, Senior Advisor, Disability Support Services
- Patricia Martinez, Bus. Mgt, BAT, CIS, Computer Science & Cybersecurity

Excellence by Learner Success Staff

- Judith Menchaca, Interim Director of Learner Success/Coordinator
- Karla Frausto, Enrollment Coach Team Leader
- Kiana Pina, Career Experience Team Leader



CURRENT GRANTS AT PALO ALTO COLLEGE FOR 2023-2024 **TOTALING \$6,116,575**



Jobs and Education for Texans Program

The **\$254,109** TWC Grant funds **new equipment** in PAC's **Cloud Computing and Computer Networking Laboratory** for learners to use in the expanding CTE Program



Governor's Summer Merit Program

The **\$82,926** grant award supports PAC's **Youth Summer Camps** with a two-week long **Coding and Manufacturing Engineering Camps** for middle and high school learners



San Antonio Livestock Exposition Program

\$32,000 will support **PAC Agriculture learners** with **2-year scholarships** for full-time learners pursuing an Associate of Science with an emphasis on Agriculture at PAC



\$125,000 of this collaborative grant with Northeast Lakeview College develops **Occupational Skills Awards and Level 1 Certification in Welding, Advanced Manufacturing and Logistics** at Palo Alto College





ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College



Discussion and Possible Action on Revision of Title IX Policies

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on July 16, 2024, and now presented to the BOARD OF TRUSTEES on July 23, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees delegates to the Chancellor as advised by District Counsel the authority to revise Policies and Procedures addressing Title IX of the Federal Education Amendments of 1972 consistent with U.S. Department of Education regulations and guidance, state and federal law and applicable court orders and Texas Governor's directives, as the foregoing may be reconciled."

PURPOSE

To implement U.S. Department of Education 2024 revisions to Title IX regulations

BACKGROUND

The federal Department of Education has issued revised regulations interpreting Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and requiring institutions of higher education to conform their policies by August 1, 2024. The Attorney General of the State of Texas has obtained a temporary restraining order and injunctive relief by which the College District is bound prohibiting the implementation of some but not all of the 2024 revisions and the Attorney General may seek to block all or a portion of the remainder. Meanwhile, the Attorney General has instructed local governmental units not to revise their policies as instructed by the Department of Education. The recommended delegation of authority to the Chancellor is sought to enable the College District to respond promptly to this fluid situation in which mandates may require very prompt action.

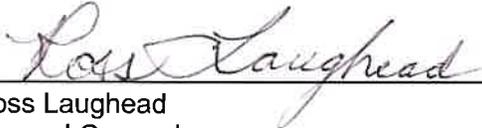
IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective: Goal III – Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS None

 7/11/24

Ross Laughead Date
General Counsel

Linda Boyer-Owens Digitally signed by Linda Boyer-Owens
Date: 2024.07.11 15:14:58 -05'00'

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SPC Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Org & Strategic Innovation
District Title IX/VII/ADA/504 Coordinator

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Discussion and Possible Action on Revision of Title IX Policies

Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees

July 2024

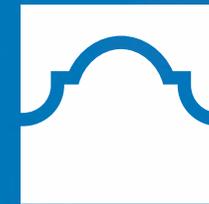
Ross Laughead

General Counsel

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation

Alamo Colleges District Title IX/VII/ADA/504 Coordinator



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

B.5.3 (Policy) Board Policies

Policy Development

Proposed new policies and policy amendments and deletions may be initiated by the Chancellor or the Board, but generally shall be recommended for the Board's consideration by the Chancellor.

Adoption, Amendment, Deletion

The Board shall have the sole right to adopt, amend, interpret and delete policies. Proposed policies, amendments, and deletions shall be submitted to the Policy and Long-Range Planning Committee for review prior to being submitted to the Board for action, except in case of emergency, as determined by the Board.

Charges to the Chancellor



Revision of Title IX Policies

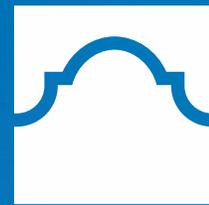
Background

- The Department of Education has issued revised regulations interpreting Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 to become effective August 1, 2024.
- The Attorney General of Texas has obtained a temporary restraining order and injunctive relief prohibiting some such revisions and additional orders and reversals may occur.
- The Attorney General has instructed local government units not to revise their policies as instructed by the Department of Education.

Recommendation

Delegation of authority to the Chancellor to respond promptly to this fluid situation, in which very prompt action may be required, is recommended.

Thank you.



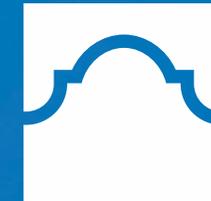
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Appointment of Faculty

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees

July 23, 2024



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
And Strategic Innovation



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Gretchel Gealogo Brown

Nursing

Palo Alto College

Effective August 2024

Terri Dutton

Nursing

Palo Alto College

Effective August 2024

Jessica Ibarra

Biological Sciences

Palo Alto College

Effective August 2024

Catarino Morales

Biological Sciences

Palo Alto College

Effective August 2024



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Yen Pham

Dental Hygiene
Palo Alto College
Effective August 2024

Staci Janous

Dental Hygiene
Palo Alto College
Effective August 2024

Michael Anthony

Construction Management
Northeast Lakeview College
Effective August 2024

Arturo Mancha

English & Education
Northeast Lakeview College
Effective August 2024



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Matthew McGehee

Business, Philosophy & Technology
Northeast Lakeview College
Effective August 2024

Ryan Kirby

English & Education
Northeast Lakeview College
Effective August 2024

Steven Gonzalez

Allied Construction Trades
St. Philip's College
Effective August 2024

Diego Lopez

Allied Construction Trades
St. Philip's College
Effective August 2024



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Jeffrey Karnes

Allied Construction Trades
St. Philip's College
Effective August 2024

Robert Bohmfalk

Allied Construction Trades
St. Philip's College
Effective August 2024

Nathaniel Lubbers

Transportation & Manufacturing Technologies
St. Philip's College
Effective August 2024

Sarah Contreras-Orozco

Nursing Assoc Degree
St. Philip's College
Effective August 2024



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Diana Escamilla

Communications & Learning
St. Philip's College
Effective August 2024

Alexis Garcia

Biological Sciences
Northwest Vista College
Effective August 2024

Alicia Rodriguez Venegas

Education
Northwest Vista College
Effective August 2024

Veronica Luna

Education
Northwest Vista College
Effective August 2024



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Shaylin Edmond

Accounting

Northwest Vista College

Effective August 2024

Scott Raymond

Information Technology

Northwest Vista College

Effective August 2024

Everette Percy

Information Technology

Northwest Vista College

Effective August 2024

Roy Rodriguez

Business Administration

Northwest Vista College

Effective August 2024



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Chunnisee Jackson

Business Administration
Northwest Vista College
Effective August 2024

Anna Bates

Philosophy
Northwest Vista College
Effective August 2024

Fernando Zapata

Philosophy
Northwest Vista College
Effective August 2024

John Milam

English & Languages
Northwest Vista College
Effective August 2024



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Andrew Medina

Digital Video & Cinema Production
Northwest Vista College
Effective August 2024

Richard Rincon

Gaming Technology
Northwest Vista College
Effective August 2024

Lane Sifuentes

English & Languages
Northwest Vista College
Effective August 2024

Stephen Pastorick

Biological Sciences
San Antonio College
Effective August 2024



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Trina DeLoach

Nursing Edu Assoc Degree
San Antonio College
Effective August 2024

Nicole Humphrey

Nursing Edu Assoc Degree
San Antonio College
Effective August 2024

Jennifer Giovannelli

Nursing Edu Assoc Degree
San Antonio College
Effective August 2024

Jacqueline Mata

Nursing Edu Assoc Degree
San Antonio College
Effective August 2024



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Aaron Smith

Humanities

San Antonio College

Effective August 2024

Dillon McCoy

Languages & Philosophy

San Antonio College

Effective August 2024

Kelsey Evans

Languages & Philosophy

San Antonio College

Effective August 2024

Jose Figueroa

Protective Services

San Antonio College

Effective August 2024



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Michael Valdez

Protective Services
San Antonio College
Effective August 2024

Alexa Clift

Natural Sciences
San Antonio College
Effective August 2024

Heather Bohman

Nursing Edu Assoc Degree
San Antonio College
Effective August 2024

Lenora Perry-Samaniego

Languages & Philosophy
San Antonio College
Effective August 2024



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Brandy Martinez

Political Sciences
San Antonio College
Effective August 2024

Ryan McMahon

Political Sciences
San Antonio College
Effective August 2024

Oras Oleiwi

Mathematics
St. Philip's College
Effective August 2024

Brice Gabriel

Advanced Manufacturing Technology
Palo Alto College
Effective August 2024



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Aimee Maceyko

Mathematics
Palo Alto College
Effective August 2024

Angela Knight

Mathematics
St. Philip's College
Effective August 2024

Sierra Moreno

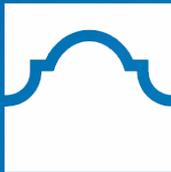
Business
San Antonio College
Effective August 2024

Jacob Stark

Public Policy
San Antonio College
Effective August 2024



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full Time Faculty

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on July 23, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2024-2025 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."

PURPOSE

To approve the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2024-2025 Academic Year unless an earlier date is specified in Attachment A.

BACKGROUND

In serving student needs, each College maintains and selects the best and brightest faculty to provide for student success. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Budgeted Funds
Strategic Objective:	Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high performance teams

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment A.: Appointment of Faculty

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ATTACHMENT A.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Appointment of Faculty

July 23, 2024

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Gealogo Brown, Gretchel	Nursing	Palo Alto College	August 2024
2.	Dutton, Terri	Nursing	Palo Alto College	August 2024
3.	Ibarra, Jessica	Biological Sciences	Palo Alto College	August 2024
4.	Morales, Catarino	Biological Sciences	Palo Alto College	August 2024
5.	Gabriel, Brice	Advanced Manufacturing Technology	Palo Alto College	August 2024
6.	Maceyko, Aimee	Mathematics	Palo Alto College	August 2024
7.	Pham, Yen	Dental Hygiene	Palo Alto College	August 2024
8.	Janous, Staci	Dental Hygiene	Palo Alto College	August 2024
9.	Anthony, Michael	Construction Management	Northeast Lakeview College	August 2024
10.	Mancha, Arturo	English & Education	Northeast Lakeview College	August 2024
11.	McGehee, Matthew	Business, Philosophy & Technology	Northeast Lakeview College	August 2024
12.	Kirby, Ryan	English & Education	Northeast Lakeview College	August 2024
13.	Gonzalez, Steven	Allied Construction Trades	St. Philip's College	August 2024
14.	Lopez, Diego	Allied Construction Trades	St. Philip's College	August 2024
15.	Karnes, Jeffrey	Allied Construction Trades	St. Philip's College	August 2024
16.	Bohmalk, Robert	Allied Construction Trades	St. Philip's College	August 2024
17.	Lubbers, Nathaniel	Transportation & Manufacturing Technologies	St. Philip's College	August 2024
18.	Olewi, Oras	Mathematics	St. Philip's College	August 2024
19.	Knight, Angela	Mathematics	St. Philip's College	August 2024
20.	Contreras-Orozco, Sarah	Nursing Associate Degree	St. Philip's College	August 2024
21.	Escamilla, Diana	Communications & Learning	St. Philip's College	August 2024
22.	Garcia, Alexis	Biological Sciences	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
23.	Rodriguez Venegas, Alicia	Education	Northwest Vista College	August 2024

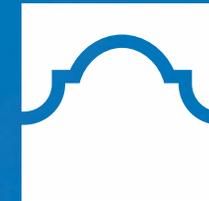
24.	Edmond, Shaylin	Accounting	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
25.	Raymond, Scott	Information Technology	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
26.	Percy, Everette	Information Technology	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
27.	Rodriguez, Roy	Business Administration	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
28.	Jackson, Chunnisee	Business Administration	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
29.	Luna, Veronica	Education	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
30.	Bates, Anna	Philosophy	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
31.	Milam, John	English & Languages	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
32.	Zapata, Fernando	Philosophy	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
33.	Medina, Andrew	Digital Video & Cinema Production	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
34.	Rincon, Richard	Gaming Development	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
35.	Sifuentes, Lane	English & Languages	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
36.	Pastorick, Stephen	Biological Sciences	San Antonio College	August 2024
37.	DeLoach, Trina	Nursing Edu Assoc Degree	San Antonio College	August 2024
38.	Humphrey, Nicole	Nursing Edu Assoc Degree	San Antonio College	August 2024
39.	Giovannelli, Jennifer	Nursing Edu Assoc Degree	San Antonio College	August 2024
40.	Bohman, Heather	Nursing Edu Assoc Degree	San Antonio College	August 2024
41.	Mata, Jacqueline	Nursing Edu Assoc Degree	San Antonio College	August 2024
42.	Smith, Aaron	Humanities	San Antonio College	August 2024
43.	McCoy, Dillon	Languages & Philosophy	San Antonio College	August 2024
44.	Evans, Kelsey	Languages & Philosophy	San Antonio College	August 2024
45.	Perry-Samaniego, Lenora	Languages & Philosophy	San Antonio College	August 2024
46.	Figuroa, Jose	Protective Services	San Antonio College	August 2024
47.	Valdez, Michael	Protective Services	San Antonio College	August 2024
48.	Clift, Alexa	Natural Sciences	San Antonio College	August 2024
49.	Martinez, Brandy	Political Sciences	San Antonio College	August 2024
50.	McMahon, Ryan	Political Sciences	San Antonio College	August 2024
51.	Sierra Moreno	Business	San Antonio College	August 2024
52.	Stark, Jacob	Public Policy	San Antonio College	August 2024

Appointment of Administrators

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
July 23, 2024.

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

The following individuals are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrators.

Dr. Thomas Walker

Vice President for College Services
Northeast Lakeview College/Alamo
Colleges District

Heidi Granger

Associate Vice Chancellor Financial
Aid & Services
Alamo Colleges District



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

The following individuals are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrators.

Dr. Steven Montemayor

Dean for Academic
Northwest Vista College/Alamo
Colleges District

Dr. Luis Fernandez

Dean Workforce & Professional
Development
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges
District

Tommy Morris

Dean for Academic Success-
Education Support Services

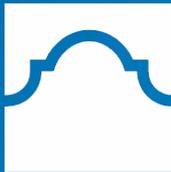
St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges
District

Donald Fernandez

Department Chair Aviation
St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges
District



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on July 23, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator positions:

Vice President for College Services

as recommended by the President of Northeast Lakeview College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Associate Vice Chancellor Student Financial Aid & Services

as recommended the Vice Chancellor Student Success/Vice President Student Success
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Dean for Academic Success

as recommended by the President of Northwest Vista College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Dean for Workforce & Professional Programs

as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Dean for Student Success

as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Department Chair Aviation

as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

PURPOSE

To support the achievement of strategic Alamo Colleges District objectives.

BACKGROUND

This is approval of appointments to senior administrative positions. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Budgeted Funds
Strategic Objective: Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources: Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high-performance teams.

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment A. Appointment of Administrators

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

ATTACHMENT A.



Appointment of Administrators

July 2024

Dr. Thomas Walker

Vice President for College Services
as recommended by the President of Northeast Lakeview College
and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District

Heidi Granger

Associate Vice Chancellor Financial Aid & Services
as recommended the Vice Chancellor Student Success/Vice President
Student Success
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Dr. Steven Montemayor

Dean for Student Success
as recommended by the President of Northwest Vista College
and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District

Dr. Luis Fernandez

Dean Workforce & Professional Programs
as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District

Tommy Morris

Dean for Student Success - Education Support Services
as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College
and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District

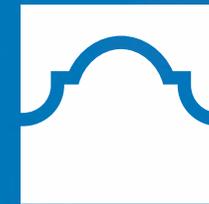
Donald Fernandez

Department Chair Aviation
as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College
and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District

Additional Promotions in Academic Rank

Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees

July 2024



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation



Board Policies in Support of Charges

A.1.3 College District Mission, Vision, Values and Goals

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

B. Improve the overall employee experience to accelerate employees' level of engagement, satisfaction, and performance.

Charges to the Chancellor

6. COMPETITIVE EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

Build a competitive employee compensation program for faculty, staff and administrators



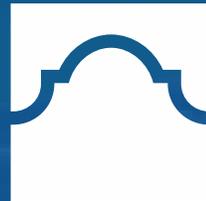
Additional Faculty Promotion in Rank

- Each April the Board of Trustees considers recommendations for faculty promotions in rank.
- This year, two faculty members were inadvertently omitted by San Antonio College from their list of recommended promotions.
- The following faculty are now presented to the Board of Trustees for consideration for promotion in rank:

Promotions in Academic Rank Recommendations For Academic Year 2024/2025 San Antonio College

Name	Discipline	From	To
Megan Shadfan	Mathematics	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Michael Matuzek	Computer Information Systems	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Additional Promotions in Academic Rank 2024-2025 Academic Year

Presented for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on July 23, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, in accordance with policies for promotion in rank adopted by the Board of Trustees, hereby authorizes the granting of promotion in academic rank to the following additional faculty members as set forth on the attached list effective Fall 2024."

PURPOSE

The faculty members identified on the attached list are recommended for promotion in academic rank in addition to those faculty previously approved by the Board in April 2024. Two full-time were inadvertently omitted from the list of recommended promotions submitted by San Antonio College and are being submitted at this time for consideration for approval by the Board of Trustees.

BACKGROUND

The faculty members have met all requirements prescribed by Alamo Colleges District Policy D.8.2 and Procedure D.8.2.1. The faculty members have been evaluated by departmental committees, the department chairperson, and administration of the college. The faculty members are hereby recommended for promotion in rank by the President of San Antonio College.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Salary increments for rank: Assistant Professor	\$1,468.80
	Associate Professor	\$2,919.24
	Professor	\$4,388.04

Strategic Plan:	Goal III. Performance Excellence
Talent:	Improve the overall employee experience to accelerate employees' level of engagement, satisfaction, and performance

ATTACHMENTS:	Attachment A. Additional Promotion in Academic Rank Recommendations for Academic Year 2024-2025
---------------------	---

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

ATTACHMENT A.

Additional Promotion in Academic Rank Recommendations
For Academic Year 2024/2025

San Antonio College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Discipline</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
Megan Shadfán	Mathematics	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Michael Matuzek	Computer Information Systems	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting held on July 23, 2024

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on July 23, 2024

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on July 24, 2024 is hereby approved.”

PURPOSE: To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on July 24, 2024

Agenda Items #13

- A.1) Approval of Minutes (a-c)
- A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- A.3) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- A.4) Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- A.5) Discussion and Possible Action for Purchase of Construction Services to Repair Underfloor Sewer Leaks at the Learning and Leadership Development Center (LLDC) by Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College Renovation Projects Funded by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund's Historically Black Colleges and Universities Grant (HEERF HBCU) with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005)
- A.6) Discussion and Possible Action on Ratification of Graduation Services Agreement with the City of San Antonio – Alamodome
- A.7) Discussion and Possible Action on FY 2024 Supplemental Employer Contribution for ORP Participants
- A.8) Fiscal Services Reports (a-g)

BACKGROUND: N/A

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial:	N/A
Strategic Objective:	N/A
Employee Services:	N/A

ATTACHMENT: N/A



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on May 14, 2024

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on July 23, 2024

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on May 14, 2024 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Special Board Meeting on May 14, 2024

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of Special Board Meeting on May 14, 2024

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor





Minutes
Meeting of the Special Board of Trustees Meeting
as a Special Board Meeting Alamo College District
2222 N. Alamo St., San Antonio TX 78215
Tuesday, May 14, 2024

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Clint Kingsbery called the meeting to order at 6:00p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Clint Kingsbery announced that the notice of the Regular Board Meeting was posted on accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr., *Vice Chair*
District 2: Gloria Ray, *Assistant Secretary*
District 3: Ann U. Bustamante, *Secretary*
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido
District 5: Gerald Lopez
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, *Chair*
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz
Student Trustee: Logan Martinez

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. SPECIAL BOARD MEETING

7. ELECTIONS

7.A. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Order Canvassing the Returns and Declaring the Results of the ACCD Trustee Election Held Jointly With Other Entities on the Uniform Election Day of May 4, 2024 and other Matters in Connection Therewith

Roxella Cavazos, Associate General Counsel, presented the Canvassing Election Results Trustee Election-May 2024. This included the Request Approval of Order Canvassing Election Results and the ACCD General Election, Trustee District 6.

On a motion by Trustee Clint Kingsbery, seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board hereby approves the attached Order (i) Canvassing the Returns and Declaring the Results of the ACCD Trustee Election Held Jointly With Other

Entities on the Uniform Election Day of May 4, 2024, (ii) Declaring the Results Certified by Bexar County Official; (iii) Declaring Gene Sprague the Winner and Elected as Trustee for District Six (6) to Serve a Six-Year Term and (iv) Approving Other Matters In Connection With The May 4, 2024 Election.”

7.B. Ceremonial Administration of Oath

7.B.1) Swearing-in of Dr. Gene Sprague, the winner of the election for Trustee District 6

Dr. Gene Sprague was sworn in as the winner of the election for Trustee District 6.

7.B.2) Swearing-in of Dr. Yvonne Katz, District 7

Dr. Yvonne Katz was sworn in as the winner of the election for Trustee District 7.

7.B.3) Swearing-in of Gerald Lopez, District 5

Mr. Gerald Lopez was sworn in as the winner of the election for Trustee District 5.

8. **ELECTIONS OF BOARD OFFICERS**

8.A. Alamo Colleges District Board Chair

Trustee Clint Kingsberry and Trustee Gloria Ray were nominated for Chair of the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees.

Roll Call Vote – Round 1

District	Trustee	Chair Nomination
District 1	Joe Alderete Jr.	Clint Kingsberry
District 2	Gloria Ray	Gloria Ray
District 3	Anna U. Bustamante	Clint Kingsberry
District 4	Dr. Lorraine Pulido	Clint Kingsberry
District 5	Gerald Lopez	Clint Kingsberry
District 6	Dr. Gene Sprague	Gloria Ray
District 7	Dr. Yvonne Katz	Gloria Ray
District 8	Clint Kingsberry	Clint Kingsberry
District 9	Leslie Sachanowicz	Gloria Ray

Trustee Clint Kingsberry received the majority of the votes and was elected as Chair of the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees.

8.B. Alamo Colleges District Board Vice Chair

Trustee Joe Alderete, Trustee Gloria Ray, and Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido were nominated for Vice Chair of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees.

Roll Call Vote – Round 1

District	Trustee	Vice Chair Nomination
District 1	Joe Alderete, Jr.	Joe Alderete
District 2	Gloria Ray	Gloria Ray
District 3	Anna U. Bustamante	Joe Alderete
District 4	Dr. Lorraine Pulido	Dr. Lorraine Pulido
District 5	Gerald Lopez	Joe Alderete
District 6	Dr. Gene Sprague	Gloria Ray
District 7	Dr. Yvonne Katz	Joe Alderete
District 8	Clint Kingsberry	Dr. Lorraine Pulido
District 9	Leslie Sachanowicz	Gloria Ray

Roll Call Vote – Round 2

District	Trustee	Vice Chair Nomination
District 1	Joe Alderete, Jr.	Joe Alderete
District 2	Gloria Ray	Gloria Ray
District 3	Anna U. Bustamante	Joe Alderete
District 4	Dr. Lorraine Pulido	Joe Alderete
District 5	Gerald Lopez	Joe Alderete
District 6	Dr. Gene Sprague	Gloria Ray
District 7	Dr. Yvonne Katz	Joe Alderete
District 8	Clint Kingsbery	Joe Alderete
District 9	Leslie Sachanowicz	Gloria Ray

Trustee Joe Alderete received the majority of the votes, and was elected as Vice Chair of the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees.

8.C. Alamo Colleges District Board Secretary

Trustee Anna U. Bustamante and Trustee Gloria Ray were nominated for Alamo Colleges District Board Secretary.

Roll Call Vote – Round 1

District	Trustee	Secretary Nomination
District 1	Joe Alderete Jr.	Anna U. Bustamante
District 2	Gloria Ray	Gloria Ray
District 3	Anna U. Bustamante	Anna Bustamante
District 4	Dr. Lorraine Pulido	Anna Bustamante
District 5	Gerald Lopez	Anna Bustamante
District 6	Dr. Gene Sprague	Gloria Ray
District 7	Dr. Yvonne Katz	Gloria Ray
District 8	Clint Kingsbery	Anna Bustamante
District 9	Leslie Sachanowicz	Gloria Ray

Trustee Anna Bustamante received the majority of the votes and was elected for the Alamo Colleges District Board Secretary.

8.D. Alamo Colleges District Board Assistant Secretary

Trustee Gloria Ray was nominated and elected for the Alamo Colleges District Assistant Secretary.

9. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

No Executive Session

10. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, Chair Clint Kingsbery adjourned the meeting at 6:23 p.m.

Andria J. Bernal

 Andria J. Bernal
 District Projects Coordinator

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on May 14, 2024

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **July 23, 2024**.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on May 14, 2024, are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **May 14, 2024**

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of May 14, 2024

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



MINUTES
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF WHOLE
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2222 N. ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO TX 78215
TUESDAY, MAY 14, 2024

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Clint Kingsberry called the meeting to order at 6:36p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Clint Kingsberry announced that the notice of the Committee of the Whole Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr., Vice Chair

District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary, *Arrived at 6:39 p.m.*

District 3: Anna U. Bustamante, Secretary, *Arrived at 6:39 p.m.*

District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido

District 5: Gerald Lopez

District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague

District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz

District 8: Clint Kingsberry, Chair

District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz

Student Trustee: Logan Martinez

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Clint Kingsberry announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

5.A. There were no citizens to be heard.

6. CHAIR'S REPORT

6.A. Community Outreach; Building AI Agility; Crowning Celebration Rey Feo LXXV; Fiesta Parades and Celebrations; St. Philip's College Culture Festival; Palo Alto College PACFEST; AlamoTogether Summit; Alamo Academies Commencement; Northeast Lakeview College Commencement; and San Antonio Partnership 35th Celebration.

7. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT - *Dr. Mike Flores*

7.A. Executive Staff Senate

Nicholas Blakeney, Executive Staff Senate, presented on Executive Staff Senate Priorities, Career Readiness Site, Career Readiness Milestones, Career Readiness

Resources, PPAC Communication Plan, and Priority for Academic Year 24-25.

7.B. Student District Council

Desteny Espinoza, Chairperson of Student District Council and President of San Antonio College Student Government Association, presented on the Student District Council: The Student Experience. This included subjects on The Student District Council Delegates, The Student District Council Legacy, AY24 Priority 1: AlamoExperience Navigation, AY24 Priority 2: ACES User Experience, AY24 Priority 3: Student Voice, Annual Strategy, and Next Steps.

7.C. Alamo 2034 Long range forecast

Dr. Flores, Chancellor reported on Alamo2034, which included Strategic Planning, Budget Development, Strategic Enrollment Management, Talent Management and Master Planning.

7.D. FY25 Budget Development

Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor for Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services and Kristi Wyatt, Associate Vice Chancellor for Communication & Engagement, presented on FY25 Budget Update. This included subjects on Alamo Colleges in the News, A Big Problem with Bold Solution, Service Areas, Then & Now, Alamo 2034, Planning for the Path Ahead – Budget, Moonshot Milestones – Expanding Access, On the Horizon, Planning for the Path Ahead: Growth, FY25 Operating Revenues, FY25 Impact: Sustaining Core Operations, Supporting Our Students & Our Talent, and Budget Timeline.

8. **STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE**, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

8.A. Northwest Vista College Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation

Rachael Bower, Department Chair of Fine & Performing Arts and Kinesiology, presented on the 4DX Highlights – Fine & Performing Arts and Kinesiology. This included subjects on 4DX Overview, Wildly Important Goals, Strategies/Outreach Efforts, and Results.

8.B. Dual Credit High School Cost Share Agreement Update

Sara Mann, Chief High School Programs Officer, presented on Alamo Colleges District Dual Credit Cost-Chare Adjustments. The included subjects on Targeted Growth Alignment, House Bill 8 – Financial Aid for Swift Transfer (FAST), Upcoming Changes, Courses Taught by Alamo Colleges District Faculty, Courses Taught by High Scholl Teachers, and Free Books Through Alamobooks+.

8.C. Annual ACD Performance Update

Dr. Tom Cleary, Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance, and Information Systems, presented on Alamo Colleges District: Performance Update. This included subjects on Student Profile Fall 2023, Student Performance Highlights, Fall Headcount Enrollment, Enrollment Trends: Fall 2018 to Fall 2023, Enrollment by Student Type, Headcount Enrollment: Fall 2022 to Fall 2023, Course Completion Rates, Course Completion Rates by Equity Subgroup, Productive Grade Rates, Freshman Persistence Rates: Fall-to-Fall, Full-time Freshman Comparative Persistence Rates, 3-year Freshman Graduation Rates, Graduates as a % of Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment, Average Time to Associate Degree, Freshmen Transfer Rates, Graduation Rates of Transfer Students, Students Employed and/or Enrolled within 6 Months of Graduation, Great Places to Work Survey Results and Bond Rating.

113

9. **AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**, *Yvonne Katz, Chair*

9.A. Independent Audit Planning Communications

Daniel Persaud, Principal, CliftonLarsonAllen LLP, presented on 2024 Audit Planning. This included subjects on Scope of Services and Deliverables, Staffing and Timing - District and NLC Financial Audits, Risk Assessment, Risk Brainstorming, News for 2024 Auditing Standards, and 2024 Trends in Higher Education.

9.B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Annual Debt Management Plan for FY25

Sean Mullen, Treasurer for Finance & Fiscal Services, presented on FY2025 Debt Management Plan. This included subjects on Debt Portfolio and Tax Rate, Debt Management Goals & Long-Range Planning, Goals, Property Value Growth, Managing Debt Capacity & Stable Tax Rate, FY 2025 Debt Management Plan, Recommendations FY2025 Debt Mgmt. Plan., and Future Voter Bond Authorization.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendations as presented in the FY 2025 Debt Management Plan. The Chancellor or his designee is directed to authorize the District's outside consultants to prepare any documents that may be necessary for Board approval."

9.C. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of a Feasibility Study and Implementation of a Comprehensive Fundraising Campaign

Barton Simpson, Executive Director for Alamo Colleges Foundation, presented the Contract for the Purchase of a Feasibility Study and Implementation of a Comprehensive Fundraising Campaign. This included subjects on About Us and the Role of Advancement, Foundation Scholarship Impact, Net Assets Trend Data 2013-2024, Purpose, and Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Feasibility Study and Implementation of a Comprehensive Fundraising Campaign.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Convergent Nonprofit Solutions, LLC providing for the purchase of a Feasibility Study and Implementation of a Comprehensive Fundraising Campaign for an estimated annual revenue amount of \$404,500 as requested by the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District."

9.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Purchasing Equipment for St. Philip's College Cybersecurity Curriculum

Dr. Ray Chacon, Department Chair, presented on Overview of Purchase Contract Award – Purchase Equipment to Expand the Bachelor of Applied Technology (BAT) Cybersecurity Curriculum for the Alamo District – St. Philip's College (SPC). This included subjects on Award a Contract, and Recommended Contract Action.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to RedKnight LLC. providing for the purchase of additional Cyber Security Range Training Equipment in the amount of \$540,697.05 as requested by the Office of the President at St. Philip's College."

10. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair

10.A. Workforce Development Committee Report

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor/Associate Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, presented on Workforce Committee Report. This included Partner Updates on SATX, Goodwill of San Antonio, and Project Quest.

10.B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Northeast Lakeview College AAS in Nursing
Dr. Crystal Saulsberry, Executive Director of Nursing at Northeast Lakeview College, presented on the Register Nurse Associate of Applied Science. This included subjects on Registered Nurse Careers Project 18.3% growth for the Alamo Region by 2030, Alamo College District Nursing Programs, Registered Nurse, The Nursing Program Industry Advisory Committee, Program Development – Expenses and Revenues, and Action Requested.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the submission to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board of a new workforce education program of study for an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Nursing for Northeast Lakeview College."

11. BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair

11.A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Facilities Custodial and Ground Services

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management, presented on Contract for the Purchase of Facilities Custodial and Ground Services. This included the Purpose and Recommend Contract Action.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards the contracts to; 1) Custodial Services to Prichard Industries LLC for \$5,511,873 and 2) Grounds Services to ABM Business and Industry for \$3,951,053 to purchase of Facilities Custodial and Grounds Services in the estimated annual amount of \$9,522,926 (includes forecast event setup fees) as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

11.B. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Four Guaranteed Maximum Prices and Associated Construction Manager at Risk Contracts for Alamo Colleges District - Maintenance Tax Note 2022 Funded Projects for San Antonio College and St Philip's College

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management, presented on Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Guaranteed Maximum Prices for Construction Manager at Risk Contracts. This included subjects on Groundbreaking Futures, Project Scope, and May 2024 Board Action.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the following Guaranteed maximum Prices (GMPs) and associated Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract awards, subject to subsequent execution of agreements in form acceptable to District Counsel, as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management.

- *GMP with Guido Construction in the amount of \$11,713,122 for San Antonio College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 3; full facility renovation for McAllister Fine Arts Center.*
- *GMP with Bryne Construction Services in the amount of \$7,207,064 for San Antonio College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 8; major systems (HVAC) renovation for Loftin Student Center and Moody Learning Center.*
- *GMP with Gilbane Building Company in the amount of \$17,122,832 for St. Philip's College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 1; full facility renovation for Eastside Education & Training Center.*
- *GMP with Turner Construction in the amount of \$12,534,940 for St. Philip's College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 2; Comprehensive Renovation for CHP, Welcome Ctr and CLR, Campus Security Bldg. Chiller Bldg., Cont. Ed, Maint. Shop Comp.*

The board also approves use of Preventive Maintenance funds allocated to the Eastside Education and Training Center for new construction items such as covered areas, the outdoor construction technology learning space, and new pavement for improved access."

- 11.C. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Services for Palo Alto College Building 6, Student Commons Underfloor and Site Drainage Improvements
- Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management, presented on Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Contract Award for – Building #6 Student Commons Underfloor and Drainage Improvement Project. This included subjects on PAC Site-Building Location, Purpose, and Minute Order Action.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves award of a Job Order Contract through Region 20 cooperative purchase agreement to SpawGlass Contractors Inc. providing for the purchase of construction services for Alamo Colleges to make

improvements to the underfloor and site drainage at Palo Alto College Building 6, Student Center for a cost of \$1,498,657 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

- 11.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Education and Training Center Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Thomas S. Byrne D/B/A Byrne Construction Services. (CSP 18C-005)

Lacy Hampton, Associate Vice Chancellor for G.O Bonds Capital Program, presented on the Approval of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract Thomas S. Byrne D/B/A Bryne Construction Services, Northwest Education and Training Center. This included subjects on Groundbreaking Futures, Northwest Education and Training Center and Minute Order Actions.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with Thomas S. Byrne D/B/A Bryne Construction Services, in the amount of \$24, 895, 138 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Education and Training Center Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate."

- 11.E. Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of a Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program Project Budget for Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) with Impacts of Real Estate Savings

Lacy Hampton, Associate Vice Chancellor for G.O Bonds Capital Program, presented on the Adoption of Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program Project Budget – Real Estate Savings. This included subjects on Action Requested and Minute Order Actions.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program project budget for Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) with impacts of 2017 Capital Improvement Program Real Estate savings."

12. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair

- 12.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Debt Management C.3.1

Dr. Daphene Carson, Director of Ethics/Compliance/Policy & Lisa Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services presented on Policy C.3.1 – Debt Management. This included the Purpose, and Action Requested.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

"The Board has reviewed the Alamo Colleges District Debt Management Policy C.3.1, and it is revised as presented in Attachment 1."

13. CONSENT AGENDA REPORTS

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2023, through April 30, 2024.”

13.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

13.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

13.D. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was submitted for review.

13.E. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

13.F. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

13.G. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of the FY 2023- 2024 Budget: Amendment No. 3

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the FY 2023-2024 Budget: Amendment No. 3 as presented."

13.H. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Banking Services

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., providing for the purchase of Banking Services in the estimated annual amount of \$61,680, as requested by the Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration."

13.I. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District San Antonio College Empowerment Center (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price increase of \$422,499 for the Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for a new total \$9,556,083 for the purchase of construction services for the San Antonio College Empowerment Center subject to subsequent execution of GMP acceptable to District Counsel as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

13.J. Discussion and Possible Action for Purchase of Construction Services to Repair Underfloor Sewer Leaks at the Learning and Leadership Development Center (LLDC) by Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College Renovation Projects Funded by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund's Historically Black Colleges and Universities Grant (HEERF HBCU) with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an increase of an additional \$472,000 to the Guaranteed Maximum Price, for a revised contract price of \$69,932,595; delegates authority to negotiate and ward change orders exceeding policy limits within this approved budget amount to address previously unanticipated issues and to extend the project timeline as may be appropriate each subject to negotiation of documentation on terms acceptable to District counsel."

13.K. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on May 21, 2024.

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the report of Board Policies with no substantive changes as presented."

14. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

No Executive Session

15. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, Chair Clint Kingsberry adjourned the meeting at 9:41 p.m.¹⁹

Andria J. Bernal

Andria J. Bernal
District Projects Coordinator

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on May 21, 2024.

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on July 23, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on May 21, 2024 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on May 21, 2024

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of Regular Board Meeting on May 21, 2024

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2222 N. ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO, TTX 78215
MAY 21, 2024**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Clint Kingsbery called the meeting to order at 6:04p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING

Chair Clint Kingsbery announced that the notice of the Regular Board Meeting was posted on accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

- District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr., *Vice Chair*
- District 2: Gloria Ray, *Assistant Secretary*
- District 3: Anna U. Bustamante, *Secretary*
- District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido
- District 5: Gerald Lopez
- District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
- District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
- District 8: Clint Kingsbery, *Chair*
- Student Trustee: Logan Martinez

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

The following trustee was not present.
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. INVOCATION - Miles Rodriguez, Student Peace Center, Northwest Vista College

6. MEMORIALS

Gilberto Beccera, Jr.,
*Associate Vice Chancellor for Student
 Advocacy, Retention, & Completion,
 ACCESS
 Employed: 09/14/2015 to 05/02/2024
 Departed: May 2, 2024*

Betty Jean Maroscher
*Associate Professor
 St. Philip's College
 Employed: 12/01/1975 to 08/31/1999
 Departed: May 11, 2024*

Elva De Los Santos
Sr. Specialist Student Success St.
Philip's College Employed:
09/01/1983 to 01/31/2010 &
07/18/2012 to 02/28/2024 Departed:
February 28, 2024

Helga Hintner
Professor,
San Antonio College
Employed: 09/01/1969 to 08/31/1998
Departed: January 25, 2024

7. RECOGNITIONS

7.A. Roberto Zarate - Outgoing Chair and Service Recognition

Presenter: Clint Kingsbery and Dr. Mike Flores

Roberto Zarate was recognized and praised for his more than 20 years of dedicated service as a Trustee of the College District as he retired.

7.B. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - Jennifer Toledo, Northwest Vista College

Dr. Amy Bosley, President of Northwest Vista College, presented the Alamo Promise student of the month award to Jennifer Toledo.

7.C. Northwest Vista College - Semifinalist for the Prestigious 2025 Aspen Prize for Community College Excellence

Dr. Amy Bosley, President of Northwest Vista College, presented on Northwest Vista College's Semifinalist for the Prestigious 2025 Aspen Prize for Community College Excellence.

7.D. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month - *Allen Anguiano*, Northeast Lakeview College

Dr. Veronica Garcia, President of Northeast Lakeview College, presenter Allen Anguiano with the Alamo College District Employee of the Month Award.

7.E. International Education: Paul Simon Award and Student Competition Recognition

Alejandra Bueno, Executive Director of International Programs, presented the 2024 NAFSA Paul Simon Award to Comprehensive Internationalization.

7.F. 2024 Marketing & Communications Awards and Recognitions - NCMPR & PRSA

Kristi Wyatt, Associate Vice Chancellor of Communications & Engagement, presented the 2024 Marketing & Communications Awards and Recognitions. These awards include the National Council for Marketing & Public Relations and the Public Relations Society Association San Antonio Chapter Award.

8. NEW BUSINESS**8.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status - Dr. Hayford Awuku, St. Philip's College**

Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip's College, presented the Alamo College District Emeritus Status to Dr. Hayford Awuku.

On motion by Trustee Dr. Gene Sprague, seconded by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 28 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip's College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District- St. Philip's College and the Chancellor of the College District, Dr. Hayford Awuku, Professor Emeritus of the Natural Sciences Department at Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip's College."

8.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status - Dr. Roger Biduaka, St. Philip's College

Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip's College, presented the Alamo College District Emeritus Status to Dr. Roger Biduaka.

On a motion by Trustee Joe Alderete, seconded by Trustee Dr. Gene Sprague, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 28 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip's College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District- St. Philip's College and the Chancellor of the College District, Dr. Roger Biduaka, Professor Emeritus of Biology at Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip's College."

8.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status - Dr. Walker Hunt, San Antonio College

Dr. Francisco Solis, Interim President of San Antonio College, presented the Alamo College District Emeritus Status to Dr. Walker Hunt.

On a motion by Trustee Joe Alderete, seconded by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"WHEREAS, he was honored by The Senate of The State of Texas with Senate Resolution No. 76 in his memory. The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 57 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District- San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the College District, Dr. Walker Hunt, Professor Emeritus of the Mathematics Department at Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College."

9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

9.A. There were no citizens to be heard.

10. EXECUTIVE SESSION**Entered Executive Session at 7:37p.m.**

- 10.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- 10.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- 10.C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- 10.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- 10.E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- 10.F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.
- 10.G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.
- 10.H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

11. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**Reconvened open meeting at 7:46 p.m.**

- 11.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session. No action.

12. CHAIR'S REPORT

- 12.A. Community Outreach; SA Chamber Honoring Dr. Adena Loston, and San Antonio Missions Game

13. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

- 13.A. Financial Aid - FAFSA Update

Dr. Whitis, District Director of Student Financial Aid & Services, presented the Financial Aid Update.

14. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair**14.A. FY23 Single Audit Results**

Patrick Vrba, District Controller, presented the FY23 Single Audit Results. This included the Purpose, Single Audit Results Overview, Student Financial Aid Cluster, and Higher Education Emergency Relief Finds.

14.B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Annual Debt Management Plan for FY25

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Gene Sprague, seconded by Trustee Gloria Ray, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendations as presented in the FY 2025 Debt Management Plan. The Chancellor or his designee is directed to authorize the District’s outside consultants to prepare any documents that may be necessary for Board approval.”

14.C. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of a Feasibility Study and Implementation of a Comprehensive Fundraising Campaign

On a motion by Trustee Joe Alderete, seconded by Trustee Dr. Gene Sprague, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Convergent Nonprofit Solutions, LLC providing for the purchase of a Feasibility Study and Implementation of a Comprehensive Fundraising Campaign for an estimated annual revenue amount of \$474,500 as requested by the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District."

14.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Purchasing Equipment for St. Philip's College Cybersecurity Curriculum

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido, seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to RedKnight LLC. providing for the purchase of additional Cyber Security Range Training Equipment in the amount of \$540,697.05 as requested by the Office of the President at St. Philip's College."

15. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**, Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair

15.A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Northeast Lakeview College AAS in Nursing

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Gene Sprague, seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the submission to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board of a new workforce education program

of study for an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Nursing for Northeast Lakeview College."

16. **BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, Gloria Ray, Chair

16.A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Facilities Custodial and Ground Services

On a motion by Trustee Gloria Ray, seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards the contracts to; 1) Custodial Services to Prichard Industries LLC for \$5,511,873 and 2) Grounds Services to ABM Business and Industry for \$3,951,053 to purchase of Facilities Custodial and Grounds Services in the estimated annual amount of \$9,522,926 (includes forecast event setup fees) as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

16.B. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Four Guaranteed Maximum Prices and Associated Construction Manager at Risk Contracts for Alamo Colleges District - Maintenance Tax Note 2022 Funded Projects for San Antonio College and St Philip's College

On a motion by Trustee Gloria Ray, seconded by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the following Guaranteed Maximum Prices (GMPs) and associated Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract awards, subject to subsequent execution of agreements in form acceptable to District Counsel, as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellors for Facilities Operations and Construction Management.

- *GMP with Guido Construction in the amount of \$11,713,122 for San Antonio College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 3; full facility renovation for McAllister Fine Arts Center.*
- *GMP with Bryne Construction Services in the amount of \$7,207,064 for San Antonio College' Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 8; major systems (HVAC) renovation for Loftin Student Center and Moody Learning Center.*
- *GMP with Gilbane Building Company in the amount of \$17,122,832 for St. Philip's College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract package 1; full facility renovation for Eastside Education & Training Center.*
- *GMP with Tuner Construction in the amount of \$12,534,940 for St. Philip's College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 2; Comprehensive Renovation for CHP, Welcome Ctr and CLR, Campus Security BLDG, Chiller Bldg., Cont. Ed, Maint. Shop Comp.*

The board also approves use of Preventive Maintenance funds allocated to the Eastside Education and Training Center for new construction items such as covered areas, the outdoor conduction technology learning space, and new pavement for improved access."

16.C. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Services for Palo Alto College Building 6, Student Commons Underfloor and Site Drainage Improvements

On a motion by Trustee Gloria Ray, seconded by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, and by unanimous vote of the Board of trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves award of a Job Order Contract through Region 20 cooperative purchase agreement to SpawGlass Contractors Inc. providing for the purchase of construction services for Alamo Colleges to make improvements to the underfloor and site drainage at Palo Alto College Building 6, Student Cener for a cost of \$1,498,657 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

- 16.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Education and Training Center Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Thomas S. Byrne D/B/A Byrne Construction Services. (CSP 18C-005)

On a motion by Trustee Gloria Ray, seconded by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with Thomas S. Bryne D/B/A Bryne Construction Services in the amount of \$24,895,138 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Education Center and Training Center Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

- 16.E. Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of a Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program Project Budget for Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) with Impacts of Real Estate Savings

On a motion by Trustee Gloria Ray, seconded by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached reviewed 2017 Capital Improvement Program project budget for Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) impacts of 2017 Capital Improvement Program Real Estate savings.”

17. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair

17.A. Legislative Report

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry and External Relations Officer, presented the Legislative Report. This included Legislative Updates, Federal Update, State Update, Local Update and EY Partnership Highlight.

18. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair

18.A. Discussion and Possible Action on State Law Prohibitions H.3.1

Ross Laughead, General Counsel, and Dr. Daphene Carson, Director of Ethics/Compliance/Policy, presented on the H.3.1 – Executive Order GA – 44. This included the Purpose, Context, and Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board approves revised Policy H.3.1 – State Law Prohibitions, substantially in the form attached, as may be adjusted by District counsel consistent with any additional guidance that may be received.”

18.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Debt Management C.3.1

On a motion by Trustee D. Yvonne Katz, seconded by Trustee Dr. Gene Sprague, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board has reviewed the Alamo Colleges District Debt Management Policy C.3.1, and it is revised as presented in Attachment 1."

19. PERSONNEL**19.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty**

Linda Boyer Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation presented on the Appointment of Faculty.

Jennifer Skrhak
Mathematics & COSC Northeast Lakeview College
Effective August 2024

Miya Hunter-Willis
Social Sciences Northeast Lakeview College
Effective August 2024

Rebecca Guevara Mathematics & COSC
Northeast Lakeview College
Effective August 2024

Jonathan Preiss
Natural Sciences St. Philip's College
Effective August 2024

Nicole Williams
Healthcare Sciences & Early Childhood St. Philip's College
Effective August 2024

April Ortiz
Mathematics & Engineering Northwest Vista College
Effective 2024

Sarah Contreras-Orozco
Nursing Associate Degree St. Philip's College
Effective August 2024

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz and seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2024-2025 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."

19.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation, presented on the Appointment of Administrators.

Lisa Juarez

Interim Vice President for College Services Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District

Dr. Shane Kendall

Interim Dean for Academic Success/Chair/Associate Professor St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges District

Jennifer Scheidt

Dean for Academic Success
Palo Alto College /Alamo Colleges District

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz and seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator positions:

Interim Vice President for College Services

*as recommended the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District*

Dean for Academic Success

*as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District*

Interim Dean of Academic Success/Chair/Associate Professor

*as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District*

19.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Renewal of Certain Administrative Contracts Including but not Limited to Presidents and Vice Chancellors.

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation, presented on the Discussion and Possible Action on Renewal of Certain Administrative Contracts Including but not Limited to President and Vice Chancellors.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz and seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete the following minute has been approved.

"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges, in accordance with Policy D.2.5 adopted by the Board of Trustees, hereby authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to issue employment agreements for the administrative positions listed on Attachment A. to meet the operational needs of the College District and instructional needs of students."

All salaries are subject to the availability of funds. Approval of administrators on the attached lists does not preclude reassignment if the need for such assignment provides benefit for operations or the instructional needs of the students of the College District."

20. CONSENT AGENDA

20.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

On motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz and seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete, the following minute order was approved.

"The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on May 21, 2024 is hereby approved."

20.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

20.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on April 9, 2024

"The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on April 9, 2024, are hereby approved."

20.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on April 16, 2024

"The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on April 16, 2024 are hereby approved."

20.A.1)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on April 23, 2024

"The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on April 23, 2024 are hereby approved."

20.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

This report provides information on internal audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges' Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

20.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made in March 2024."

20.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clergy Act Activity Report

20.A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the report of Board Policies with no substantive changes as presented."

20.A.6) Fiscal Services Reports

20.A.6)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2023, through April 30, 2024."

20.A.6)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."

20.A.6)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented."

20.A.6)d. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was presented.

20.A.6)e. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented."

20.A.6)f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented."

- 20.A.6)g. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of the FY 2023- 2024 Budget: Amendment No. 3

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts he FY2023-2024 Budget: Amendment No. 3 as presented."

- 20.A.6)h. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Banking Services

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., providing for the purchase of Banking Services in the estimated annual amount of \$61,680, as requested by the Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration."

- 20.A.6)i. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District San Antonio College Empowerment Center (CSP 18C-005)

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price increase of \$422,499 for the Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for a new total \$9,556,083 for the purchase of construction services for the San Antonio College Empowerment Center subject to subsequent execution of GMP acceptable to District Counsel

as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

21. **SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE**

21.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for July 23, 2024

22. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business Chair Clint Kingsbery adjourned the meeting at 8:20p.m.



Andria Bernal
District Projects Coordinator



Date: July 17, 2024

To: Denise Wilson - Board Liaison

From: Frank Cortez – District Director of Internal Audit

Subject: Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for July 2024 Board Meeting

This report provides information on internal audit activities, current projects’ statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges’ Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

Goal III. Performance Excellence

Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Comply. Date
Planning Phase			
Third-Party Vendor Audit	On temporary hold	5%	On-hold
Fieldwork Phase			
AlamoPROMISE Audit	Performing detailed testing	60%	8/30/2024
Reporting Phase			
Cloud Usage & Security Audit	Drafting report in progress	85%	8/16/2024
HR Hiring Process Audit	Drafting report in progress	90%	8/9/2024
Ethics-Related Audit	Final report issued	100%	6/18/2024

Other Activities:

Activity	Description	Date
Hotline Case #926	An investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	Ongoing
Hotline Case #934	An investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	Ongoing
Professional Development	A Senior Auditor attended the 35 th Annual ACFE Global Fraud Conference.	6/24-26/24
Leadership Training	The Director participated in the Alamo Colleges 2024 Leadership Development Program.	6/13/2024
New Supervisor Orientation Training	The Internal Audit Director delivered a presentation on “Supervisor Responsibilities.”	7/25/2024
Alamo Colleges Risk Assessment	Completed risk assessment interviews with leadership and drafted an audit plan for fiscal year 2025. The audit plan will be presented to the Board for approval in August.	8/20/2024

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on July 23, 2024

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made in April 2024."

PURPOSE

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

BACKGROUND

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Total Gifts Received for the Month **\$757,827.51**

Cost: NA

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Supports student success

Employee Services: NA

ATTACHMENTS: Private Gifts and the Monthly Financial Statement on Project Activity to the Alamo Colleges (17 pages)

DocuSigned by:
Barton T. Simpson
7245B85737F1486... 6/12/2024

Barton T. Simpson Date
Executive Director, Institutional Advancement
Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
April 2024
July 23, 2024 BOARD REPORT**

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Fernando Acevedo		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Stephanie A. Acuna		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leticia M. Adams		04/01/2024	San Antonio College Endowment Fund	
Leticia M. Adams		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
AFCEA Educational Foundation		04/12/2024	PAC Fest	
AgMODE Entertainment		04/15/2024	KSYM Program	
Kristabel Agüero		04/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Kristabel Agüero		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Elizabeth Aguilar-Villarreal		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Elizabeth Aguilar-Villarreal		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Elizabeth Aguilar-Villarreal		04/19/2024	PAC Fest	
Anonymous		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Alfred N. Alaniz		04/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Alfred N. Alaniz		04/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Alfred N. Alaniz		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		04/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		04/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		04/01/2024	NLC Veteran's Center	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		04/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Library Media Center NVC	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Eric A. Alter		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Michael A. Alvarado		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Nicholas E. Alvarado		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Gina A. Alvarez		04/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Jennifer A. Alvarez		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Alvizo		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Ameriprise Financial	John W. Koone	04/18/2024	Annual Fund	
Kirsten P. Anderson		04/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Wesley L. Anderson		04/01/2024	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Wesley L. Anderson		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Jay Andrew		04/02/2024	Interim Program	Cheryl L. Morrison
Hayley Aniol		04/01/2024	SPC GED Program Fund	
Hayley Aniol		04/01/2024	THCA Milton Guess Endowed Scholarship	
Hayley Aniol		04/01/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/09/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Tyler A. Archer		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
Tyler A. Archer		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Tyler A. Archer		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
David Ardin		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Philip Arevalo		04/15/2024	KSYM Program	
Rachel V. Armendariz		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Frank B. Arnold		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Griselda F. Arocha		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Andres C. Arredondo		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Andres C. Arredondo		04/01/2024	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Andres C. Arredondo		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Nora E. Arredondo		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jean P. Arreguin		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Salvador Arriaga		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Salvador Arriaga		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		04/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Susan M. Athene		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Karla P. Avila		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Karla P. Avila		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Christy Babu		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Leah R. Badillo		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Leah R. Badillo		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Vanessa J. Bailey		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Cynthia A. Baker		04/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Sarah B. Ball		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael Barajas		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Natalie Barajas		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Natalie Barajas		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Rachel D. Barchus		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	
Jessica C. Barnes		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Robert M. Barnett		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Roxanne Barrera		04/01/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Susie Barrera		04/08/2024	KSYM Program	
Barrett Family Foundation		04/22/2024	SAT@QUR Program	
Rolando Barrientez		04/01/2024	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		04/01/2024	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		04/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		04/01/2024	Woodard-Clarke-Durvan Scholarship	
Yvette P. Baxter		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Michael K. Beard		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	OCI Solar Power Program	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Gilberto Becerra		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Brian W. Beck		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Beethoven Maennerchor, Inc		04/03/2024	KSYM Program	
Dafney D. Bell		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Terry M. Bell		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Jodi M. Bellamy		04/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	William Sammons	04/30/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	William Sammons	04/10/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Greta Bennett		04/04/2024	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	Celestine Winters Remethia Winters
Lee Ann Bennett		04/03/2024	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Meredith N. Bess		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Bexar County		04/09/2024	PAC Fest	
Kimberlie Biever		04/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Mary E. Bingham		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Eddie A. Bishop		04/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		04/01/2024	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Eddie A. Bishop		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lisa V. Black		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael S. Blackwell		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Michael S. Blackwell		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		04/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Emily A. Blase		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Karen Bocquin		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Melaku A. Bogale		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Dwayne G. Bohuslav		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dale Bond		04/03/2024	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Veronica Bonebrake		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Abreetta Bonner		04/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Abreetta Bonner		04/01/2024	NVC Business Council Scholarship	
Abreetta Bonner		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Abreetta Bonner		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Kristina M. Booth		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Tafesse G. Borena		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Amy Bosley		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Amy Bosley		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Vincent Bosquez		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Vincent Bosquez		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Vincent Bosquez		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Vincent Bosquez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Lucinda Botello		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Aracely R. Bowling		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Aracely R. Bowling		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Aracely R. Bowling		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Gary Bowling		04/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		04/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Gary Bowling		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Gary Bowling		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura B. Boyer		04/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Margaret Boykin		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Diana Bradford		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Diana Bradford		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Edna I. Breuer		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Edna I. Breuer		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Keith O. Briggs		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	
Phyllis Bright		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Richard G. Brindle		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Alyssa R. Briscoe		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		04/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Broadway Bank	Charles E. Cheever	04/09/2024	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Brooks San Antonio		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
Brooks San Antonio		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
Brooks San Antonio		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
Brooks San Antonio		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
Brooks San Antonio		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
Denetria Brooks-James		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Christina M. Brown		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Christina M. Brown		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Holly D. Brown		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Maggie Brown		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	
Anonymous		04/10/2024	KSYM Program	
Anthony B. Bucher		04/24/2024	KSYM Program	
Patricia A. Buchhorn		04/10/2024	KSYM Program	
Veronica I. Buendia		04/01/2024	NVC Compassion (President's Unrestricted Fund)	
Veronica I. Buendia		04/01/2024	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Alejandra Bueno		04/01/2024	International Programs Support Fund	
Mia M. Buentello		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Matthew J. Burch		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Michelle D. Burnett		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Dean Burnfield		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Amy H. Burton		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Gerald F. Busald		04/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Joshua A. Bustillo		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Joshua A. Bustillo		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Christopher A. Butler		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	
Valerie P. Butter		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Valerie P. Butter		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Valerie P. Butter		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Camilyah L. Buxton		04/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Camilyah L. Buxton		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Camilyah L. Buxton		04/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Camilyah L. Buxton		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Camilyah L. Buxton		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		04/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		04/11/2024	Celebracion Event PAC	
Judit V. Camargo		04/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		04/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Judit V. Camargo		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Judit V. Camargo		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Beatrice E. Canales		04/01/2024	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Beatrice E. Canales		04/01/2024	Norma's Nook Playground Endowed Program Fund	
Beatrice E. Canales		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gloria F. Canestaro		04/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Gaston Cantu		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Gaston Cantu		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Gaston Cantu		04/01/2024	PAC - Educate South	
Gaston Cantu		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Raquel Cardenas		04/05/2024	Annual Fund	
Patrick Carmody		04/19/2024	KSYM Program	
Margaret S. Carnegie-Diaz		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Mary L. Carter		04/09/2024	KSYM Program	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Selso M. Casares		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Phillip Casarez		04/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Phillip Casarez		04/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy Scholarship	
Colleen Casey		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Kristen Casey		04/22/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Ursella A. Castaneda		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Nicolas E. Castanon		04/21/2024	PAC Fest	
Nicolas E. Castanon		04/21/2024	PAC Fest	
Nicolas E. Castanon		04/21/2024	PAC Fest	
Bertha C. Castellanos		04/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Caroline K. Castellanos		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Enrique C. Castillo		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Eric Castillo		04/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		04/01/2024	International Programs Support Fund	
Eric Castillo		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Graciela Castillo		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Graciela Castillo		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Jeanette J. Castillo		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lucia Casucci		04/25/2024	Oscar Rincón Jasso FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 4/14/2026	
Angela M. Cavazos		04/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Angela M. Cavazos		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Isabel S. Cavazos		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Zak D. Cernoch		04/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		04/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Brad S. Chandler		04/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Ruth Jones McClendon	
David Chavera		04/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
David Chavera		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Maria A. Chavez		04/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Omar J. Chavira		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Debra K. Christian		04/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Phillip Cirilo		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Alison Sean D. Clark		04/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Lenell C. Clay		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Thomas S. Cleary		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Thomas S. Cleary		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Kimberly A. Cleveland		04/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Virginia C. Cmontezstbusy		04/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Virginia C. Cmontezstbusy		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Jon K. Cochran		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Robert Cohen		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Ann M. Coldwater		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
David R. Collazo		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
David R. Collazo		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
David R. Collazo		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
David R. Collazo		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
David R. Collazo		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Grace L. Collett		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Keith G. Collins		04/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Keith G. Collins		04/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		04/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Community of Automotive Professionals		04/12/2024	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Community of Automotive Professionals		04/12/2024	Diesel Technology Program	
Esther M. Conejo		04/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Esther M. Conejo		04/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Allan Conkling		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Kevin J. Conlon		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Leticia R. Contreras		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica A. Cooper		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica A. Cooper		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Joseph Coppola		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria H. Coronel		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria H. Coronel		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Maria H. Coronel		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Maria H. Coronel		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maria H. Coronel		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Christina M. Cortez		04/01/2024	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Federico A. Cortez		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Federico A. Cortez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Francisco Cortez		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Rebecca Cortez		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jeralynn Cossman		04/03/2024	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Cotton and Associates		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Trina D. Cowan		04/01/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
CPS Energy	Janie M. Gonzalez	04/23/2024	Interim Program	
CPS Energy		04/12/2024	PAC Fest	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		04/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		04/01/2024	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
David W. Cronk		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Yolanda R. Crooms		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Tomeka Cross		04/01/2024	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Tomeka Cross		04/01/2024	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Tonya R. Crowley		04/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Larry M. Crutsinger		04/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Clarissa J. Cruz		04/01/2024	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		04/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jessica S. Cruz		04/01/2024	SPC GED Program Fund	
Roxanne M. Cruz		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Carlos Cuellar		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Sarah I. Cuellar		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Susan Cunningham		04/01/2024	David E. Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Susan Cunningham		04/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Scott D'Amico		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Marika A. Dabney		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Patrick F. Daniels		04/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Patrick F. Daniels		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jon K. Daubert		04/16/2024	KSYM Program	
Max Davis		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Melissa Davis		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Sylvia M. Davis		04/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Sylvia M. Davis		04/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sylvia M. Davis		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Randall N. Dawson		04/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		04/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Adrianna A. De Hoyos		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Adrianna A. De Hoyos		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Teresa De La Cruz		04/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Amber A. De La Garza		04/01/2024	NLC Veteran's Center	
Pamela S. De La Garza		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Pamela S. De La Garza		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Pamela S. De La Garza		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Richard De La Garza		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Luanne T. Decker		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
John L. Deer		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Donna R. Degen		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Yolanda I. Del Villar		04/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		04/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		04/01/2024	Dr. Homer Guevara, Jr./ CPS Energy Endowment Fund	
Nancy G. Delacerda		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		04/01/2024	NVC Arts	
Nancy G. Delacerda		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Vanessa A. Demont		04/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jillian L. Denman		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward Diaz		04/01/2024	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Mariana A. Diaz		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Mariana A. Diaz		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Mariana A. Diaz		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
LeAnn Dinsdale		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
LeAnn Dinsdale		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
LeAnn Dinsdale		04/01/2024	PNC Small Business & Entrepreneurship Program	
Jose Dodier		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Adriana Dominguez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Fannie M. Dominguez		04/01/2024	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica Dominguez		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jessica Dominguez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Mary L. Donnell		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Katherine B. Doss		04/22/2024	PAC Fest	
Katherine B. Doss		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangila C. Dove		04/01/2024	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tangila C. Dove		04/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Daniel T. Dow		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Carolyn Dowd		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lucas W. Dowden		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lucas W. Dowden		04/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Cheryl A. Drake		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Annette Duenes		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Leticia E. Duncan brosnan		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul S. Dunn		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Meka Durham-Honer		04/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jason V. Easterling		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Justin A. Eccles		04/20/2024	PAC Fest	
Jessica L. Edmiston		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Anna M. Edwards		04/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Mark Eells		04/15/2024	KSYM Program	
Dawn L. Elmore		04/01/2024	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		04/09/2024	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Sonya M. Erb		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
John Erikson		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Joshua A. Ermis		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	
Susan L. Escobar		04/01/2024	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Dimona R. Esparza		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Francisco Esparza		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Raquel M. Espinosa		04/01/2024	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Leonila Espinoza		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Susan A. Espinoza-Vargas		04/01/2024	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Stephanie R. Estrada		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anna M. Evans		04/01/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Samuel H. Evans		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Teresa B. Evernham		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Shawna J. Fahrenthold		04/01/2024	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Yves Fanfelle		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
William J. Fanning		04/01/2024	Terracon STEM Scholars Endowed Scholarship	
Richard H. Farias		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Marie P. Feldmeier		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Donald S. Fernandez		04/01/2024	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Robert Fernandez		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Robert Fernandez		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Robert Fernandez		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Thaddeus Fernandez		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Renee Ferraraccio		04/19/2024	Oscar Rincón Jasso FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 4/14/2026	
Clari Feuerbacher		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Fidelity Investment	Jenni Stolarski	04/16/2024	KSYM Program	
R.B. B. Fields		04/18/2024	KSYM Program	
Virginia B. Finster		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sally A. First		04/30/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Daniel B. Flores		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		04/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Jennifer L. Flores		04/20/2024	PAC Fest	
Jennifer L. Flores		04/20/2024	PAC Fest	
Jennifer L. Flores		04/20/2024	PAC Fest	
Jennifer L. Flores		04/20/2024	PAC Fest	
Jennifer L. Flores		04/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Yaliet G. Gomez		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Yaliet G. Gomez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Brenda Gonzales		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		04/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jonathon R. Gonzales		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Pablo F. Gonzales		04/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Pablo F. Gonzales		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Pablo F. Gonzales		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Pablo F. Gonzales		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Pablo F. Gonzales		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Teresa C. Gonzales		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Valerie Gonzales		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Valerie Gonzales		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Valerie Gonzales		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Celso M. Gonzalez		04/04/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		04/01/2024	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		04/01/2024	PAC Matching Fund	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		04/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Evelyn Gonzalez		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Evelyn Gonzalez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jerardo Gonzalez		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Sheyla Gonzalez		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Mike Goos		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Amanda M. Gorrell		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Karen D. Gottfried		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Barbara S. Govan		04/01/2024	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Scott Gray		04/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Greater Texas Foundation		04/03/2024	Credit Mobility Project Program TR-NR	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Tywain Griffen		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		04/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Andrew Grohe		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Matthew Grooms		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Matthew Grooms		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Leonardo M. Guajardo		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Barbara R. Guerra		04/01/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Geraldo R. Guerra		04/01/2024	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Javier A. Guerra		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Javier A. Guerra		04/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Monica P. Guerrero		04/01/2024	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Russell Guerrero		04/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Russell Guerrero		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Brenda M. Guerrero Juarez		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Alex Guzman		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Ernesto Guzman		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Ernesto Guzman		04/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Ernesto Guzman		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Ernesto Guzman		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Monica M. Guzman		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Monica M. Guzman		04/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
H-E-B Tournament of Champions		04/05/2024	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Anonymous		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Marsha P. Hall		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marsha P. Hall		04/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sabrina I. Hammel		04/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		04/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		04/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		04/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Jeffery B. Hammond		04/05/2024	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		04/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/10/2024	KSYM Program	
Rob Hankosky		04/10/2024	KSYM Program	
Charlie Hanneman		04/21/2024	KSYM Program	
Blair L. Hannon		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Mandy C. Hanz		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Caroline V. Haring		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Kenneth E. Harris		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Christopher R. Harrison		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Tim Harrison		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Rudi Harst		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Aileen M. Hartfield		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Aileen M. Hartfield		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Aileen M. Hartfield		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
John Hatch		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Teri A. Haye		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gertrude M. Heard		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gertrude M. Heard		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Alejandro Hernandez		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Claudia E. Hernandez		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Gloria P. Hernandez		04/01/2024	Allan J. Lavelle & Toni Villarreal Music Scholarship	
Hector M. Hernandez		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Hector M. Hernandez		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Marilyn Hernandez		04/01/2024	PAC Alumni & Friends	
Marilyn Hernandez		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Marilyn Hernandez		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Olivia Hernandez		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Cynthia D. Hernandez-Guerra		04/01/2024	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Delicia M. Herrera		04/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Pamela L. Herrington-Moriarty		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Pamela L. Herrington-Moriarty		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Brian P. Herzig		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Robert L. Herzog		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Diane C. Hester		04/24/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		04/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Phillip L. Hicks		04/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Phillip L. Hicks		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Hilary R. Hilarlo		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Carolyn J. Hilton		04/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Robert R. Hines		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		04/22/2024	KSYM Program	
Joseph R. Holahan		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Lawrence Holley		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		04/01/2024	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Lesti D. Huff		04/19/2024	KSYM Program	
John R. Hulka		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Daniel A. Hulkower		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Seth Hulkower		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Jessica Humann		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica Humann		04/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Laurilyn Humberston		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Matthew C. Hunker		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Warren Hurd		04/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Warren Hurd		04/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Melissa Huron Mejia		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Melissa Huron Mejia		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Leticia C. Inocencio		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Leticia C. Inocencio		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Andrew Iosue		04/16/2024	KSYM Program	
Fish Irons		04/08/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		04/01/2024	Interim Scholarship	
Andrew D. Jacobson		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Robert James		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Aaron Jarvis		04/09/2024	KSYM Program	
Jefferson Bank		04/04/2024	PAC Fest	
Darel Jenkins		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Gloria S. John		04/01/2024	Pay It Forward Scholarship	
Carl Johnson		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
David E. Johnson		04/22/2024	Annual Fund	
George H. Johnson		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Jennifer Johnson		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Robert C. Johnson		04/03/2024	KSYM Program	
Carol Jones		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Robert B. Jones		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Sarah S. Jones		04/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Sarah S. Jones		04/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Sarah S. Jones		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sarah S. Jones		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Timothy A. Jones		04/01/2024	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Jeena Joseph		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Allison Joubert		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Andrew S. Joyce		04/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Andrew S. Joyce		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Andrew S. Joyce		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Andrew S. Joyce		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Andrew S. Joyce		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Lisa Juarez		04/23/2024	PAC Fest	
Anonymous		04/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Christine M. Kalcsco-Aten		04/01/2024	OCI Solar Power Program	
Christine M. Kalcsco-Aten		04/01/2024	PNC Small Business & Entrepreneurship Program	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
KBS Records		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	
Darcy A. Keene		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Leonard Kemp		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Diana C. Kersey		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana C. Kersey		04/01/2024	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
James R. King		04/15/2024	KSYM Program	
Melinda Kiranda		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		04/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Kenneth Kist		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kenneth Kist		04/30/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Daniel Klein		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Natalie Klein		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Daniel E. Kleinfelter		04/08/2024	KSYM Program	
Jeffrey W. Koch		04/01/2024	Ag Capital Campaign Fund Request	
Jeffrey W. Koch		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
Jeffrey W. Koch		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
Jeffrey W. Koch		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
Deborah Koeck		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Todd A. Kopas		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Conrad D. Krueger		04/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
KSAT-12		04/24/2024	KSYM Program	
Sheryl A. Ksenich		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sheryl A. Ksenich		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Sheryl A. Ksenich		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Patricia A. Lamson		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Neel M. Lane		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Prentiss A. Lashure		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
George R. Laughhead		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Wesley B. Lay		04/01/2024	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Marquette Leach		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Paul B. Lede		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Isaiah Ledesma		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Julian Ledesma		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Audrey G. Lee		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	
Linda D. Lee		04/01/2024	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Minkyung Lee		04/01/2024	NVC Fans General Support	
Patrick R. Lee		04/07/2024	PAC Fest	
Patrick R. Lee		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Judah M. Leggett		04/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Judah M. Leggett		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Neil E. Lewis		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Christina M. Licea		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Christina M. Licea		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Terrence Littlefield		04/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Terrence Littlefield		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Terrence Littlefield		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/06/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Gina M. Lopez		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Hermelind Lopez		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jessica A. Lopez		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Kristina S. Lopez		04/01/2024	Child Care Center	
Kristina S. Lopez		04/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Kristina S. Lopez		04/01/2024	Pay It Forward Scholarship	
Mina Lopez		04/09/2024	KSYM Program	
Nidia C. Lopez		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Nidia C. Lopez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Priscilla P. Lopez		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Priscilla P. Lopez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rudolph R. Lopez		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Yvette Lopez		04/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Yvette Lopez		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Yvette Lopez		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Yvette Lopez		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Yvette Lopez		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Adena W. Loston		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Stella Lovato		04/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Stella Lovato		04/01/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Stella Lovato		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Felicia T. Love		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Felicia T. Love		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Felicia T. Love		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Felicia T. Love		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Felicia T. Love		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Felicia T. Love		04/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Ricardo H. Lowe		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		04/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Ricardo H. Lowe		04/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Ricardo H. Lowe		04/01/2024	Seats of Support Program Support Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jeremy R. Lozano		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Donald R. Lucas		04/01/2024	Tailor Kai Matthews Memorial Scholarship	
Jacqueline Lucero		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Jacqueline Lucero		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jacqueline Lucero		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		04/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		04/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Robin L. Lund		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Robin L. Lund		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lustrous		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
Lustrous		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
Lustrous		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
Lustrous		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
Caroline Mains		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Caroline Mains		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Merasol M. Malapo		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Christopher M. Maldonado		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Marta Maldonado		04/10/2024	KSYM Program	
Gerald F. Manahan		04/01/2024	Gerald Manahan Student Supplies Program Fund	
David Mancha		04/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
David Mancha		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Sara Mann		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Sara Mann		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Loretta B. Manning		04/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Loretta B. Manning		04/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Robert G. Marbut		04/01/2024	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship	
Jonathan R. Marin		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Jonathan R. Marin		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jonathan R. Marin		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jonathan R. Marin		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		04/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		04/01/2024	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Mary M. Marlowe		04/01/2024	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Mary M. Marlowe		04/01/2024	Fine Arts Endowment Programming	
Mary M. Marlowe		04/01/2024	Reserve Your Seat	
Mary M. Marlowe		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Delilah L. Marquez		04/23/2024	PAC Fest	
Delilah L. Marquez		04/23/2024	PAC Fest	
Delilah L. Marquez		04/23/2024	PAC Fest	
Delilah L. Marquez		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Delilah L. Marquez		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Delilah L. Marquez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah M. Martin		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Deborah M. Martin		04/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah M. Martin		04/01/2024	General PAC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		04/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Deborah M. Martin		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Louisa P. Martin		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Cesar Martinez		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Connie M. Martinez		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Debra A. Martinez		04/01/2024	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Edward O. Martinez		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	
Jocelyn A. Martinez		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jocelyn A. Martinez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Louis E. Martinez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Luis C. Martinez		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul G. Martinez		04/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Racheli L. Martinez		04/01/2024	PAC Journalism/Mass Communications Program	
Racheli L. Martinez		04/01/2024	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Rosita I. Martinez		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Rosita I. Martinez		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Rosita I. Martinez		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Valerie Martinez		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Sarah B. May		04/02/2024	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Lisa Mazure		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lisa Mazure		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Lisa Mazure		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		04/01/2024	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		04/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		04/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Thomas N. McCrary		04/01/2024	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Diana McCurtain-Talbert		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Diana McCurtain-Talbert		04/01/2024	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		04/01/2024	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		04/01/2024	NVC Broadcast Media Program	
Jasmine T. McDonald		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Kari McKay		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Kari McKay		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Milton R. McManigle		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		04/01/2024	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Vanessa M. Meador		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Gina L. Mealey		04/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Melissa J. Medellin		04/01/2024	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Media Moolah LLC		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Sylvia G. Medina		04/01/2024	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Robert W. Medlin		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Z. D. Megason		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Jennifer L. Mejia		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jennifer L. Mejia		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
John H. Melancon		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Shawn S. Melendes		04/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Shawn S. Melendes		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Shawn S. Melendes		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Shawn S. Melendes		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Shawn S. Melendes		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jade P. Mendoza		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Christopher H. Metsgar		04/01/2024	Interim Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Raleigh Miller		04/22/2024	KSYM Program	
Stephen D. Minor		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	Jacob Miranda
Jamie C. Miranda		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
John Miranda		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Maria M. Miranda Flores		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Eric Mitchell		04/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Joy R. Moczygmba		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Victoria L. Moe		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Roberta V. Moglia		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sitakata Mohanty		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie Y. Moke		04/01/2024	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Robert B. Molina		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Suzel M. Molina		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Timothy C. Molina		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Sam B. Monaco		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Melissa Monroe-Young		04/01/2024	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Steven Montemayor		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		04/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Adam R. Moore		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Julie E. Moore-Felix		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Joshua H. Moran		04/01/2024	David & Diane Lerma Endowed Scholarship Corpus	
Joshua H. Moran		04/01/2024	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Carlos Moreno		04/10/2024	KSYM Program	
Kerri M. Morgan		04/01/2024	Friends of Music at San Antonio College Scholarship	
Sammie M. Morrill		04/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Kelley D. Morris-Wright		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kelley D. Morris-Wright		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
William L. Moseley		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Motorcycle Tire Shop		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Michael Motta		04/08/2024	KSYM Program	
Zaina Mukhtar		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sean P. Mullen		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Dorothy J. Mundine		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Minerva Muniz		04/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		04/01/2024	MAS Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Minerva Muniz		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
John Munoz		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		04/01/2024	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Mandy A. Munoz		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		04/01/2024	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
John C. Myal		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Anonymous		04/10/2024	KSYM Program	
Prakash N. Nair		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Edgar E. Nandin		04/01/2024	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Edgar E. Nandin		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Edgar E. Nandin		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Nelco Media Inc		04/03/2024	KSYM Program	
Virginia M. Nelms		04/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Alex Nepomuceno		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Howie Nestel		04/09/2024	KSYM Program	
David J. Neugebauer		04/03/2024	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Solomon K. Nfor		04/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Lori Nicholas		04/01/2024	NVC Alumni Program Support	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Lori Nicholas		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
North Park Toyota of Texas		04/04/2024	PAC Fest	
North Park Toyota of Texas		04/19/2024	PAC Fest	
Paul J. Northway		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Eddie Nunez		04/26/2024	Oscar Rincón Jasso FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 4/14/2026	
Rhonda M. O'cana		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Ryan R. Obaya		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		04/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
David D. Ochoa		04/22/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
William Oconnell		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
John L. Onderdonk		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Sofia M. Ongay		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		04/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		04/16/2024	KSYM Program	
Juan M. Oregta		04/01/2024	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Juan M. Oregta		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
John Orona		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
John Orona		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Adam O. Oroscodriguez		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Jennifer O. Ortega		04/01/2024	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Petra R. Ortega		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lorissa A. Ortiz		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria M. Ortiz		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Maria M. Ortiz		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Paulina H. Ortiz		04/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		04/01/2024	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rita L. Ortiz		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosalinda Ortiz		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Rosalinda Ortiz		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rosalinda Ortiz		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda Ortiz		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Our Lady of the Lake University		04/12/2024	PAC Fest	
Jocelyn A. Ozuna Gunnels		04/19/2024	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	George G. Ozuna
William M. Pack		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Blanca E. Padilla		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Blanca E. Padilla		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Joe A. Palacios		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	NVC Endowed Scholarship for Business Students	
Jennifer M. Parrott		04/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sara Passemment		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Amy C. Pena		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dora Pena		04/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Dora Pena		04/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Dora Pena		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dora Pena		04/01/2024	Seats of Support Program Support Fund	
Dora Pena		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Karina G. Pena		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Manuel J. Pena		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Richard Pena		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Amy S. Peppersack		04/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Amy S. Peppersack		04/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Amy S. Peppersack		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Amy S. Peppersack		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jose Perales		04/01/2024	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jose Perales		04/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Antony Perez		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Paul Perez		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Raquel Perez		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Elizabeth A. Perkins		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
David Perry		04/03/2024	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Johnathan Peterson		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Linda H. Peterson		04/01/2024	Ken Veatch DPMA Scholarship	
Tom Peterson		04/08/2024	KSYM Program	
Virginia Peterson		04/08/2024	KSYM Program	
Wayne E. Peterson		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Pfluger Architects, Inc.		04/17/2024	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Catherine Phillips		04/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Catherine Phillips		04/01/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Judi Pianta		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Jill M. Piazzi		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Michelle M. Pietri		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Kiana A. Pina		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Sophia E. Pina		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Tashina E. Pina		04/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
James J. Pobanz		04/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		04/01/2024	Ethics Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		04/01/2024	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		04/01/2024	NVC Compassion (President's Unrestricted Fund)	
Nakia Pope		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Nakia Pope		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lillian R. Porter		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anetia L. Ports		04/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		04/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anetia L. Ports		04/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Dawn M. Poses		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Lloyd Potter		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	
Daniel T. Powell		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Daniel T. Powell		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Venus Prado		04/08/2024	KSYM Program	
Thomas G. Pressly		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Thomas G. Pressly		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Richard Prezas		04/01/2024	PAC Fest	
Anonymous		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	
Darlene T. Price-Johnson		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Darlene T. Price-Johnson		04/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Darlene T. Price-Johnson		04/01/2024	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Richard A. Priest		04/09/2024	KSYM Program	
Alexis N. Prieto		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ruth G. Prieto		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		04/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		04/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Shahneela Qazi		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Johnnie J. Quiles		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Christina Quintanilla		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Connie M. Ramirez		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Leticia Ramirez		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Samantha N. Ramos		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jolinda L. Ramsey		04/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		04/01/2024	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Gabriela C. Rangel		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
John M. Raymond		04/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Samantha J. Raymond		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Samantha J. Raymond		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Scott C. Raymond		04/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Scott C. Raymond		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Julie A. Razuri		04/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas J. Reed		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas J. Reed		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Enida L. Rehome		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Enida L. Rehome		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Enida L. Rehome		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Richard Reyes		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Steven P. Reyes		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		04/01/2024	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
April A. Reyna		04/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
April A. Reyna		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Justin Rice		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Caroline E. Richardson		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		04/01/2024	Interim Scholarship	
Caroline E. Richardson		04/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Caroline E. Richardson		04/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Lucinda M. Rico		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		04/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		04/01/2024	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		04/01/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Cassandra Rincones		04/01/2024	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Cassandra Rincones		04/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Joann Rios		04/08/2024	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		04/02/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Riske		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Michelle Risse		04/01/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Ida H. Rivera		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Ida H. Rivera		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Rivera		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Sergio M. Rivera		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Teresa J. Robledo		04/01/2024	Child Care Center	
Cassandra Rocha		04/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Barbara A. Rodriguez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Betty Rodriguez		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Briana Rodriguez		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Crystal Rodriguez		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Daniel Rodriguez		04/15/2024	PAC Fest	
Daniel Rodriguez		04/15/2024	PAC Fest	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		04/01/2024	International Education Scholarship	
Gabriel R. Rodriguez		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gabriel R. Rodriguez		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Julian Rodriguez		04/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Julian Rodriguez		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Julian Rodriguez		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Luis A. Rodriguez		04/01/2024	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		04/01/2024	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		04/01/2024	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Luis A. Rodriguez		04/01/2024	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Raymond C. Rodriguez		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	
Anonymous		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Ruben C. Rodriguez		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Jacques Rogers		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cherise Rohr-Allegri		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Jecoa Ross		04/01/2024	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		04/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Jecoa Ross		04/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jecoa Ross		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jecoa Ross		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jennifer Rower		04/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		04/08/2024	KSYM Program	
Anonymous		04/22/2024	PAC Fest	
Anonymous		04/22/2024	PAC Fest	
RunSignup		04/12/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	Samantha A. Tapia
Carl Rush		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Shannon Sahabi		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Azul Sainz		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		04/01/2024	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Fernando Salas		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Guadalupe P. Salas		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kimberly Salas		04/15/2024	KSYM Program	
Roxanne Salazar		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Felix Salinas		04/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		04/01/2024	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		04/01/2024	NVC Fans General Support	
Felix Salinas		04/01/2024	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		04/01/2024	NVC Compassion (President's Unrestricted Fund)	
Valentin Salinas		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Valentin Salinas		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sam's Burger Joint		04/28/2024	KSYM Program	
San Antonio Blues Society, Inc.		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	
San Antonio Hispanic Chamber of Commerce		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
San Antonio Hispanic Chamber of Commerce		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
San Antonio Hispanic Chamber of Commerce		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
San Antonio Hispanic Chamber of Commerce		04/24/2024	PAC Fest	
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		04/03/2024	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. (SALE) Scholarship PAC Only	
San Antonio River Authority		04/12/2024	THCA Program	
Cheri L. Sanchez		04/01/2024	Child Care Center	
Cheri L. Sanchez		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Edward A. Sanchez		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patricia A. Sanchez		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rudy Sanchez		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Lance E. Sandberg		04/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jason E. Santos		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		04/01/2024	Horticulture Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		04/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Savannah R. Santos		04/01/2024	SAC Wilderness Program	
Adam G. Saucedo		04/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		04/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Lamar Sawyer		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jason Schillerstrom		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Anonymous		04/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		04/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		04/01/2024	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Kori L. Schneider		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lawrence Schneider		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Abra E. Schnur		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Brian B. Schonefeld		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Brian B. Schonefeld		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Brian B. Schonefeld		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Brian B. Schonefeld		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		04/15/2024	KSYM Program	
Peggy D. Scott		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Alma Segovia		04/01/2024	PAC Athletics Program	
Alma Segovia		04/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alma Segovia		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Mary M. Segovia		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cassandra V. Segura		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Cassandra V. Segura		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Cassandra V. Segura		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Cassandra V. Segura		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Jason M. Seighman		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer Senia		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer Senia		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Elena Serna-Wallender		04/22/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		04/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Cynthia Shea		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Erin L. Sherman		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		04/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Shortt Enterprises		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Loretta E. Sibley		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Ty K. Sills		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Nicolas D. Silva		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Zhennia R. Silverman		04/12/2024	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		04/29/2024	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Adia Simpson		04/01/2024	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Barton T. Simpson		04/01/2024	Simpson Family FORMATIVE Endowed Nursing Scholarship	
Theresa A. Sinclair		04/01/2024	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Kenneth R. Slavin		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Melissa J. Stocumb		04/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Terence B. Smart		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Bob Smith		04/08/2024	KSYM Program	
Elvira Smolik		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Arthur H. Snow		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Francisco E. Solis		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Veronica Solis		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Tyshee E. Sonnier		04/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Tyshee E. Sonnier		04/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
John Sorrels		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Chris B. Sosa		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
James Spacek		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
William Spangenthal		04/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jerry B. Sparrow		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	
Barry Spigel		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Spurs Sports & Entertainment		04/18/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Robert Stalknecht		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Sue E. Stankus		04/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sue E. Stankus		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Betty Stautzenberger		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Patricia Stein		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Timothy C. Stewart		04/10/2024	KSYM Program	
Amber D. Stillwagon		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Amber D. Stillwagon		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Mark Stoeltje		04/15/2024	KSYM Program	
Terrance Stokes		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Terrance Stokes		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Mari Stolas		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	
Julia A. Stotts		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Julia A. Stotts		04/01/2024	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Julia A. Stotts		04/01/2024	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Julia A. Stotts		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Julia A. Stotts		04/01/2024	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Julia A. Stotts		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Julia A. Stotts		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Cindy M. Sullivan		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Richard G. Terrell		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Dick Thackston		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
The Charles Butt Foundation		04/12/2024	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
The Charles Butt Foundation		04/12/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Michelle M. Theiss		04/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Michelle M. Theiss		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Elizabeth Thomas		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Isaac L. Thornsburg		04/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Peter E. Thorsett		04/01/2024	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Anonymous		04/15/2024	KSYM Program	
Jacquelyn C. Tocchi-Walpe		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Tammy L. Toney		04/01/2024	International Education Scholarship	
David Torres		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		04/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tammy Trascher		04/20/2024	KSYM Program	
Alexandra Tray		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Hector Trevino		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Jamie E. Trevino		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jamie E. Trevino		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jesse R. Trevino		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joe Trinidad		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
John Trinidad		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lawrence S. Trub		04/09/2024	KSYM Program	
Richard E. Turner		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Ryan A. Tyson		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		04/10/2024	United Way Student Helpline	
University of the Incarnate Word		04/17/2024	PAC Fest	
Eddie Upham		04/09/2024	KSYM Program	
Xavier D. Urrutia		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		04/01/2024	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Catherine B. Valdiviez		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Catherine B. Valdiviez		04/01/2024	PAC Special Events	
Kevin Valenta		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Malorie E. Vallejo		04/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Malorie E. Vallejo		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Malorie E. Vallejo		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Mary VanDerworp		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Alejandro Vargas		04/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Clarissa Vargas		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Albert Vasquez		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dominic R. Vasquez		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Dominic R. Vasquez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jeanette Vasquez		04/11/2024	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Ruben Vasquez		04/08/2024	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	Ray Hernandez
Stephanie V. Vasquez		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		04/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Paul P. Vehslage		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Patricia D. Vela		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa A. Velasquez		04/01/2024	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Franchesca Velten		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Franchesca Velten		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Franchesca Velten		04/11/2024	KSYM Program	
James R. Velten		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
James R. Velten		04/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Usha M. Venkat		04/01/2024	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Joseph J. Vidaurri		04/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Lisa M. Villaneuva		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Anna Villarreal		04/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Brandilyn S. Villarreal		04/01/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Lori Villarreal		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Mary G. Villarreal		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Marco A. Visa		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marco A. Visa		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ivana Vukmirovic		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Dehlia A. Wallis		04/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Dehlia A. Wallis		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Donna R. Wallis		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Monica Walseman		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gregory A. Ward		04/01/2024	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Michael D. Ward		04/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Michael D. Ward		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Yolanda Y. Ward		04/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Cynthia Weinner		04/19/2024	KSYM Program	
Morris D. Weiss		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Kimberly Wells		04/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Kimberly Wells		04/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Kimberly Wells		04/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lorri A. Wells		04/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Lorri A. Wells		04/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Lorri A. Wells		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Lorri A. Wells		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lorri A. Wells		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Wesley B. Wells		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Wesley B. Wells		04/01/2024	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Wesley B. Wells		04/01/2024	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Shayne A. West		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Shawn C. White		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Torence B. White		04/01/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Valarie D. White		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Harold G. Whitis		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Conrad Wilder		04/11/2024	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Karin A. Wilking		04/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Daniel F. Williams		04/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
James C. Williams		04/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Roger J. Williams		04/19/2024	KSYM Program	
James Williamson		04/08/2024	KSYM Program	
Diane I. Wilson		04/01/2024	PAC Dental Hygiene Ed Program and Community Clinic	
Michelle R. Wilson		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Michelle R. Wilson		04/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Michelle R. Wilson		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Anonymous		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Shane Wohltrabe		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Kimberley Wolf		04/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Wong Grocery Company Building		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Allison Wood		04/23/2024	KSYM Program	
Darren L. Wood		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Nina B. Wright		04/02/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nina B. Wright		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		04/25/2024	PAC Fest	
Michael L. Ximenez		04/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		04/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Michael L. Ximenez		04/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Michael L. Ximenez		04/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		04/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Dominic Yanas		04/25/2024	KSYM Program	
David L. Yanez		04/14/2024	KSYM Program	
Robert J. Yeater		04/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Robert J. Yeater		04/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
David Yorkin		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Irene W. Young		04/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		04/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert O. Yowell		04/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Zamarripa		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Blanca R. Zapata		04/23/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Grace A. Zapata		04/01/2024	Mary A. Kunz and Jack G. Kline Endowed Scholarship	
Grace A. Zapata		04/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Dolores Zapata-Caballero		04/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maricruz Zarate		04/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Erin K. Zayko		04/12/2024	KSYM Program	
Kristopher Zebrowski		04/13/2024	KSYM Program	
Robert E. Zeigler		04/08/2024	KSYM Program	
Cuihua Zhang		04/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Charles Zuelchner		04/17/2024	KSYM Program	

TOTAL \$757,827.51



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
April 2024
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
July 23, 2024 BOARD REPORT**

Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ended
04/30/2024

	Net Assets without Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)		Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)		TRestr Tied to Endowed		Endowed Funds (Perm Restr)		Total	
	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD
Revenues:										
Donations	19,519.45	44,454.65	676,641.05	1,829,687.26	-	-	61,667.01	807,826.94	757,827.51	2,681,968.85
Funds from ACCD						66.01				66.01
Other Income										
Interest and Dividends*	612.56	2,463.45	18,245.45	159,791.20	36,508.68	253,996.39	-	-	55,366.69	416,251.04
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	20,132.01	46,918.10	694,886.50	1,989,478.46	36,508.68	254,062.40	61,667.01	807,826.94	813,194.20	3,098,285.90
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	20,132.01	46,918.10	694,886.50	1,989,478.46	36,508.68	254,062.40	61,667.01	807,826.94	813,194.20	3,098,285.90
Expenses	15,171.94	22,576.67	909,933.51	1,725,219.09	6,715.20	285,840.46	-	-	931,820.65	2,033,636.22
Transfers	-	-	(17,896.40)	(20,308.54)		(4,693.33)	17,896.40	25,001.87	-	-
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	(1,168,189.11)	350,752.72	(1,633,723.89)	330,808.43	-	-	(2,801,913.00)	681,561.15
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	4,960.07	24,341.43	(1,401,132.52)	594,703.55	(1,603,930.41)	294,337.04	79,563.41	832,828.81	(2,920,539.45)	1,746,210.83
Net Assets beginning of period	413,079.53	393,698.17	44,174,835.74	42,178,999.67	12,040,438.99	10,142,171.54	25,403,948.49	24,650,683.09	82,032,302.75	77,365,552.47
Net Assets at end of period	418,039.60	418,039.60	42,773,703.22	42,773,703.22	10,436,508.58	10,436,508.58	25,483,511.90	25,483,511.90	79,111,763.30	79,111,763.30

Notes
 Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.
 Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.
 Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2023	12/31/2022	12/31/2021	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)		303,188.42	177,749.79	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)		42,730,461.95	41,368,182.61	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)		11,514,639.26	8,356,695.21	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20			
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)		22,199,871.74	21,214,716.16	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)		(12,397,062.63)	4,266,247.96	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 64,351,098.74	\$ 75,383,591.73	\$ 57,337,398.04	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$	(11,032,492.99)	18,046,193.69	26,508,208.07	4,942,982.98	(742,015.01)	2,946,923.79	4,463,446.79	(1,313,526.76)	2,492,072.44

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions					
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions					
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)					
Total Funds	\$ 18,039,305.74	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07	\$ 12,282,315.28	\$ 10,635,748.20
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 5,756,990.46	\$ 2,647,435.65	2,131,697.87	1,646,567.08	3,966,864.20



MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Thomas Cleary, Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: July 03, 2024

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Please find the attached Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through June 2024 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for information purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have, however, been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report include all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.

ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY 2024 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<i>Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Sex Offenses / Forcible</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Robbery</i>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Aggravated Assault</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Simple Assault</i>	2	4	1	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
<i>Intimidation</i>	1	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
<i>Vandalism</i>	2	7	8	6	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	33
<i>Burglary</i>	0	1	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
<i>Theft - Larceny</i>	6	7	3	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
<i>Burglary of Vehicle</i>	1	2	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
<i>Motor Vehicle Theft</i>	0	2	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
<i>Arson</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Drug Law Violations</i>	4	8	1	5	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	23
<i>Discipline Drug Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Discipline Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Race / Gender</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Domestic Violence</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Dating Violence</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Stalking</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

Significant Activity in June:

*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

1) SAC (074226 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 06/11/2024, while patrolling the campus, an officer observed a male individual (non-student) attempting to open multiple doors of the Moody Learning Center on the Westside of the building. The male then moved to the Eastside of the building where the officer contacted him in Parking Lot 16. The officer asked the male if he was a student, and he stated that he was not and stated he was just walking through campus. The officer informed him that he had observed him attempting to pull open multiple doors, he then stated that he was trying to use the phone. The officer then had dispatch do a check for any wants or warrants, which returned clear of any. The officer noticed that the male had a large item in his front right pocket. When asked what it was, the male stated it was a tin can. The officer asked the male if he could empty both pockets, to which he agreed. The male pulled out a broken brown glass pipe he used for smoking. The officer then issued him a citation for possession of drug paraphernalia and released him at the scene.

2) SAC (074238 – Disturbance) On 06/12/2024, an officer was dispatched to the Fletcher building for a disturbance. Upon arrival the officer met with one of the males who was involved in the disturbance. The male told the officer that while speaking to an employee, he felt the employee began to ask too many questions and getting him upset. He said he told the employee the conversation was over. After speaking to the employee, it was determined the employee was trying to help the male and was asking him some questions when the male began to get upset. There was no physical altercation, the employee walked away when he noticed the male getting upset.

3) EETC (074240 – Disturbance) On 06/13/2024 the officer was informed that a female who is known to be loud and disruptive at times, was seen in the building. The female is a common visitor to the on-sight clothing closet. The officer spoke to the female and asked her if she was going to the clothing closet. She said she did not know anything about the clothing closet and wanted to know why I was speaking to her. The officer informed her that the advisor was going to allow her in the clothing closet on the condition that she does not become disruptive. The female then began to get a bit upset and loud. The female began to say things that did not make sense and then was denied access to the clothing closet. The female departed the building with no further incident.

4) SAC (074252 – Felony Warrant) On 06/15/2024, an officer observed a male individual sitting at the Southside entrance of Parking Garage 1 charging his phone. The officer contacted the male (non-student) and had dispatch conduct a check of him, which returned with an active warrant out of Bexar County for Possession of a Controlled Substance. The officer then conducted a search for his person and located a glass pipe. The warrant was confirmed, and the male was transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for the felony warrant.

5) NVC (074270 – Failure to Identify Fugitive from Justice & Misdemeanor Warrant) On 06/18/2024, an officer saw a 2019 red Kia Forte parked along the red painted curb of Wender Way near parking lot#0. I turned on the emergency red/blue lights of patrol vehicle 2131 and stopped behind the parked vehicle. The officer walked to the driver side window and informed the female the reason for the stop. The female apologized for the parking violation and told the officer she was looking for her daughter. The officer asked the female for her Texas driver license and told the officer she did not have it on her person. The officer asked the female for her name and date of birth

and after having dispatch conduct a check of her, it was determined the information was not correct. Upon further investigation it was determined the female purposely provided the officer with incorrect information and while attempting to detain her, she began to pull away from the officers refusing to comply with the officer's commands. The female eventually complied and was taken down to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where she was fingerprinted for positive identification. At this time, it was determined the female had an active arrant out of Bexar County for Driving while intoxicated. The female was booked for failure to identify and for the active warrant.

6) Off Campus (074271 – Fraudulent Use / Possession of Identifying Information) On 06/20/2024 an officer saw a male individual who he recognized as a suspect from a Burglary of a Vehicle case ref (ACPD 073386). The officer stopped the male (non-student) who was walking in the middle of the street not using a sidewalk when one was provided and informed him why he was being stopped. The male provided the officer with his name and date of birth and the officer had dispatch check him for any wants or warrants. Upon further investigation, it was determined the male was in possession of credit/debit cards not belonging to him. He was issued a notice of intent and was released at the scene. Charges pending.

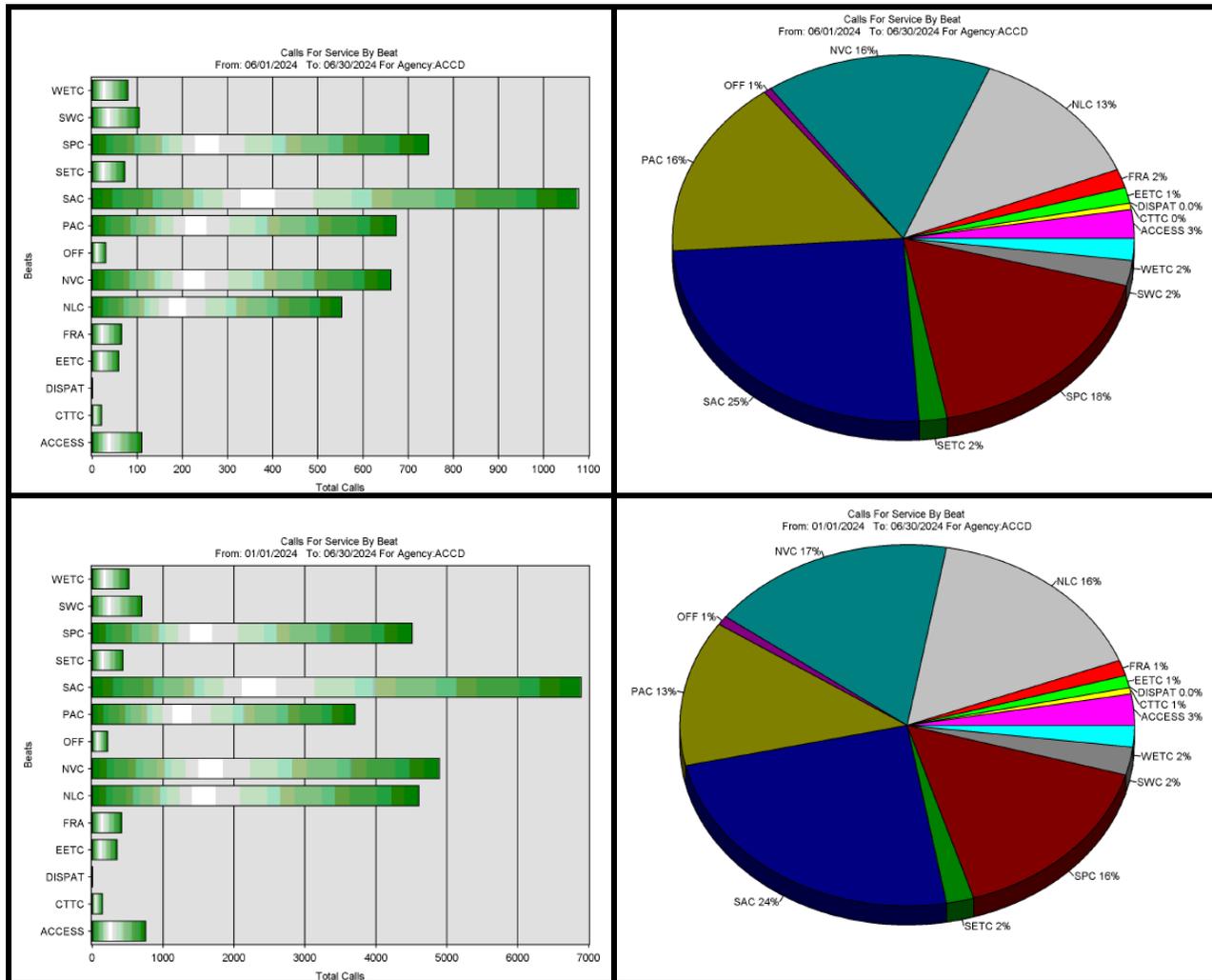
7) SPC (074291 – Assist Other Agency) On 06/25/2024, ACPD was notified by San Antonio Police Department of a male suspect who escaped from the Bexar County Court room and was seen to be at Dawson Park located at 2500 E. Commerce St. which is across the street from SPC property. A search of the buildings was conducted and a shelter in place was issued. The male was not located on campus property. The shelter in place was lifted and the campus returned to regular business.

8) SPC (074293 – Assist Other Agency) On 06/25/2024 the officer saw SAPD blocking off the south bound lanes of Walters Street. According to SAPD a suspect from an alleged shooting was barricaded inside of a house on the corner of Walters and Hedges St. Due to the proximity, and for the safety of the campus, the campus was put on a shelter in place while SAPD conducted their operation. SAPD concluded their investigation and reopened Walters St. and the shelter in place was lifted and the campus returned to regular business.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2024 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	34	22	↓	35%
Burglary Vehicle	7	8	↑	14%
Burglary	2	6	↑	200%
Robbery	0	1	↑	100%
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	5	↑	500%
Drug Law Arrests	16	23	↑	44%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2024 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	562	99	↓	82%

Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)



Discussion and Possible Action for purchase of construction services to repair underfloor sewer leaks at the Learning and Leadership Development Center (LLDC) by amending the GMP for St. Philip's College Renovation Projects primarily funded by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund's (HEERF) with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005) and Delegating Authority to Extend the Project Schedule

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 14, 2024, and now presented to the Board for Approval on July 23, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an increase of an additional \$472,000 to the Guaranteed Maximum Price, for a revised contract price of \$69,932,595; delegates authority to negotiate and award change orders exceeding policy limits within this approved budget amount to address previously unanticipated issues and to extend the project timeline as may be appropriate, each subject to negotiation of documentation on terms acceptable to District counsel."

PURPOSE

To approve a total Guaranteed Maximum Price increase for the project, to address unforeseen, pre-existing conditions, the underfloor sewer leak at SPC's LLDC, and to delegate authority to issue future change orders within the increased total Guaranteed Maximum Price (including contingencies) and to extend the project timeline as may be appropriate.

BACKGROUND

On December 14, 2021, the Board of Trustees approved the selection of Turner Construction Company, Inc. as Construction Manager-at-Risk and the SPC Construction Renovation Project List totaling \$61 million funded by SPC HEERF HBCU grant ("Project").

On February 28, 2022, the District signed a contract with Turner Construction Company as authorized by the Board December 14, 2021, to serve as Construction Manager at Risk for the Project.

On April 19, 2022, the Board approved GMP Work Package 1 for \$20.6M and delegated authority to approve the remaining work package 2 and work package 3 to the Chancellor, within the construction project of \$61.25M previously approved by the board on December 14, 2021

On October 18, 2022, the Board approved the GMP (comprised of three GMP work packages) and change order funding to address elevator replacement for Legacy Bowden and Campus Center, LLDC moisture/drainage/structural problems, and new fiber optic cable to supply bandwidth needed to support technology. Total contract cost at that time was approved to be \$59,514,400 and a total project cost (including soft/FFE/etc.) of \$67,988,616.

On March 21, 2023, the Board approved the GMP price increase of an additional \$6,200,000 (\$5,200,000 additional work, and \$1,000,000 to replenish contingency) for a revised contract price of \$65,714,400, primarily to fund change orders to address discovered site conditions, and a corresponding total project budget, including soft costs, of \$76,489,441. The Board of Trustees also delegated authority to negotiate and award change orders exceeding the policy limit of \$200,000 within this approved budget amount to address previously unanticipated issues and to extend the project timeline as may be appropriate should an extension of the HEERF grant deadline be received, which has now occurred.

On July 15, 2023, the Board approved GMP increase of \$1M to replenish contingency to support expansion of data center server (AV and data) scope, additional HVAC work/equipment to meet Dept of Energy efficiency standards (CoSA adopted code compliance), and miscellaneous small changes to address unforeseen changes driven by CoSA permit review

Discussion and Possible Action on Ratification of Graduation Services Agreement with the City of San Antonio- Alamodome

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on July 16, 2024, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on July 23, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby ratifies the graduation services agreement between the Alamo College District - San Antonio College, Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College, and St. Philip’s College and the City of San Antonio-Alamodome in the amount of \$294,943.89

PURPOSE

To ratify the agreement due to the amount ultimately spent requiring Board approval.

BACKGROUND

With the increase of Alamo Colleges graduates, and to accommodate larger audiences attending the individual graduations, the district moved four of the colleges’ ceremonies to the Alamodome on May 22nd and May 23rd, 2024. The Alamodome facility provides the required space, parking, audio-visual arrangements, security, set-up time and contiguous time slots allowing the four graduations to occur over a two-day period. Alamo College District was able to accommodate over 3,000 graduates and 24,728 audience members.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	\$294,943.89
Strategic Plan:	Goal C: Increase performance
Human Resources:	No

Attachments: Contract with the City of San Antonio



Jessica Barnes, Director of Chancellors Office Operations

 Digitally signed by Xavier Urrutia
Date: 2024.07.01 17:58:47 -05'00'

Xavier Urrutia, Chief of Staff

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMODOME LICENSE AGREEMENT

Alamo College District May 22 & 23, 2024

THIS AGREEMENT, dated this _____ day of **February, 2024**, by and between City of San Antonio, Texas, a municipal corporation of the State of Texas, acting by and through its Assistant Director of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities, or his designee, hereinafter called "CITY" and **Alamo Colleges District**, hereinafter called "LICENSEE", **2222 N. Alamo, San Antonio, TX, 78215** to set forth the agreements, covenants and provisions set forth herein.

WITNESSETH:

Recitals

WHEREAS, CITY is the owner and operator of the Alamodome Stadium in San Antonio, Texas, and, WHEREAS, LICENSEE and CITY desire to enter into an agreement specifying the terms and conditions under which LICENSEE will use the Alamodome for presentation of the **San Antonio College Commencements (four in total)** and all related activities.

- **San Antonio College, May 22, 2024 at 10:00am – 12:30pm**
- **Palo Alto College, May 22, 2024 at 4:00pm – 7:00pm**
- **Northwest Vista College, May 23, 2024 at 10:00am – 12:30pm**
- **St. Phillips College, May 23, 2024 at 4:00pm – 7:00pm**

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

Definitions

All words in this Agreement bearing initial capitals, other than proper nouns, section headings, or words required to be capitalized for proper usage, are defined terms and shall have the meanings specifically assigned to them in this article.

As used in this Agreement, the following terms and words are hereby defined as follows:

1.1 Alamodome means the multi-purpose domed stadium, located in San Antonio, Texas, providing approximately 160,000 square feet of gross floor space, seating for approximately 65,000 people and the northeast, southeast and south parking lots, operated by CITY and situated at 100 Montana Street. Areas reserved to others are excluded; specifically the Alamodome Executive Suites, certain Club Seats, Administration Offices, and such other areas as are reserved by third parties under contract with CITY.

1.2 Alamodome Video Wall System and Scoreboard means the electronic color video display screens, scoreboards, and message boards located in the interior of the Alamodome.

1.3 Building License Payment shall mean the rental cost to LICENSEE for the use of the Alamodome for the Event.

1.4 Catered Event shall mean any event, assembly, function or similar gathering for which LICENSEE requests CITY'S Licensed Caterer to provide Catering Services.

1.5 Catering Services shall mean the service of food and/or beverage (but excluding service in the Hall of Fame Club, concession services and restaurant operation) in the Alamodome and at areas outside the

Alamodome first approved by CITY in writing, where the selection, quantity, quality, location and/or presentation of food and beverage items to be offered for sale or service is determined by LICENSEE.

1.6 CITY means San Antonio, a municipal corporation of the State of Texas.

1.7 Communication System/Services means audio, video and cablecast, and voice and data systems and other miscellaneous communication equipment on the Alamodome property. Alamodome Communications is the sole provider of Communication Services. The term "Communication System" does not include the public address system and the sound system in the Alamodome.

1.8 Concessions shall mean the sale of food, beverages and souvenir or novelty items through concession points of sale, either fixed or portable, or through vendors "hawking" products to event attendees where the attendee pays the food or beverage server at the time of sale.

1.9 Egress means the exit from the stadium of people attending the event or moving out of an event.

1.10 Event means the **San Antonio College Commencement** and its related activities.

1.11 Event Manager of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities means the Event Manager of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities or his designee.

1.12 Event Settlement Statement means a statement, to be transmitted by CITY to LICENSEE, setting forth the total License fee and additional services cost to be paid by LICENSEE to CITY under the terms of this Agreement.

1.13 Facility Access Fee means a fee which shall be added to the price of each event ticket beyond any taxes or service charges assessed by LICENSEE or CITY'S ticket distributor, regardless of whether such ticket is sold at full value, or discounted, in accordance with authority granted by City Council Ordinance.

1.14 Assistant Director of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities means the Assistant Director of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities or his designee.

1.15 Ingress means the entry of people having tickets or other valid authorization for entry into the stadium to attend an event, or the moving in of an event.

1.16 LICENSEE means **Alamo Colleges District**.

1.17 Renewal and Improvement Fee means a fee which shall be added to the price of each event ticket beyond any taxes or service charges assessed by LICENSEE or CITY'S ticket distributor, regardless of whether such ticket is sold at full value or discounted, in accordance with authority granted by City Council Ordinance.

1.18 Suites shall mean the private luxury suites located on the Club Level of the Alamodome.

1.19 Term means the period of this Agreement set forth in Article Three.

1.20 Ticket Distribution Plan means the distribution and delivery of Event tickets as designated by LICENSEE.

1.21 Ticket Sales means gross revenues derived from paid attendance to the Event during the Term of the Agreement less any applicable taxes.

1.22 Ticket Service Charge Fee means a fee which shall be added to the price of each event ticket beyond any taxes or service charges assessed by LICENSEE or CITY'S ticket distributor, regardless of whether such ticket is sold at full value or discounted, in accordance with authority granted by City Council Ordinance.

1.23 Use Days means total number of days utilized by LICENSEE under the terms of this Agreement.

ARTICLE TWO

Scope

2.1 Scope of Event. The Event shall be the **San Antonio College Commencement** and shall include all the related activities. Prior to the Event, LICENSEE shall provide to CITY a complete Scope of the Event i.e. specific details to include exact catering service numbers, exact general session numbers, possibility of a concert, exact meeting rooms required and their setups, exact banner installation and/or telecom/production services, which shall be subject to approval by CITY. It is understood by LICENSEE that the Event shall include only the activities set forth in the Scope of Event and any changes must receive the prior written approval of the Alamodome. If changes to Scope of Event are made by LICENSEE without prior Alamodome approval, CITY, at its option, shall have the right to terminate the license agreement and LICENSEE shall forfeit, as liquidated damages, the security deposit as stipulated in Paragraph 4.2 (b).

2.2 Scope of Use. The following areas will be used for the purpose of the **San Antonio College Commencement: field level floor, locker rooms, available meeting rooms. Setup is the Modified North Arena configuration.**

2.3 Changes in Scope. Should LICENSEE elect to change the format of the Event from the collective uses outlined throughout this Agreement without prior Alamodome approval, CITY, at its option, shall have the right to terminate this Agreement.

ARTICLE THREE

Term

3.1 Term. The Term shall commence and conclude on **Set-up/Commencements Wednesday, May 22, 2024, and conclude/Commencement Thursday, May 23, 2024.**

3.2 Use Days. Use by LICENSEE shall commence on and conclude on **Wednesday, May 22, 2024, – Thursday, May 23, 2024.** "Use Days" include both Event days and Ingress/Egress days.

3.3 Event Day. Event days are on **Wednesday and Thursday, May 22-23, 2024.**

3.4 Ingress/Egress Days. Ingress starts at **8:00 a.m. Wednesday, May 22, 2024,** and Egress ends at 9:00 p.m., on **Thursday, May 23, 2024.**

ARTICLE FOUR

Payment

4.1 Amount of Payment.

(a) Building License Payment. In consideration for the license to use the Alamodome as provided in this Agreement, LICENSEE shall pay CITY a Building License Payment of **Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) per commencement (four commencements with a total payment of \$40,000) including house utilities, conversion, in-house security, in-house equipment, house tables and chairs and a 60' x 40' stage per commencement.**

Terms for subsequent building license payments will be subject to re-negotiation.

(b) Other Services. Services not included in the Building License Payment include, but shall not be limited to, **front of house, staff (ushers, elevator operators, guest services), cleaning crew, first aid services for patrons, audio operator, box office staff and services (if required), electricians, event coordinator, forklift operator, gate captains, maintenance staff, overnight security, PBX operator, production operators, Supplemental Security (Wanding, Bag Checks and Metal Detectors), San Antonio Fire Marshals, San Antonio Police Officers, stagehands, video operators, wardrobe attendant, catering, insurance, forklifts, house curtain, pipe and drape, decorating, curtain rigging, risers, LED video wall system/scoreboard and operators, sound equipment, spotlights, outside tables & chairs, upper level banners/curtains, production related services, telecommunication systems and services, and other equipment, services, and staffing requested by LICENSEE as listed on attached Alamodome rate sheets and not provided in Paragraph 4.1(a).** LICENSEE shall be responsible for payment of these services as required for the presentation of the Event.

(c) Facility Access Fee. **LICENSEE shall reimburse CITY the sum of the Facility Access Fee (\$.50) multiplied by the number of event tickets/wristbands sold,** which amount CITY shall use to subsidize the VIA Metropolitan Transit System Park & Ride and to defray the cost of providing traffic safety and control for LICENSEE'S Event. LICENSEE, through the Alamodome Box Office, shall be fully responsible for assessment and collection of the Facility Access Fee. **NOT APPLICABLE FOR THIS EVENT**

(d) Renewal and Improvement Fee. **LICENSEE shall reimburse CITY the sum of the Renewal and Improvement Fee (\$3.00) multiplied by the number of event tickets/wristbands sold,** which amount CITY shall use in order to fund facility improvements and to help offset, increased operational and maintenance costs. LICENSEE, through the Alamodome Box office, shall be fully responsible for assessment and collection of the Renewal and Improvement Fee. **NOT APPLICABLE FOR THIS EVENT**

(e) Ticket Service Charge Fee. LICENSEE shall reimburse CITY the sum of the Ticket Service Charge Fee (\$2.50) multiplied by the number of event tickets/wristbands sold. LICENSEE, through the Alamodome Box Office, shall be fully responsible for assessment and collection of the Service Charge Fee. **NOT APPLICABLE FOR THIS EVENT**

4.2 Time of Payments.

(a) Payments for Use and Other Services Fees. LICENSEE shall pay to CITY the Building License Payment stipulated in Paragraph 4.1(a), the Other Services stipulated in Paragraph 4.1(b), the Facility Access Fee stipulated in Paragraph 4.1(c), the Renewal and Improvement Fee stipulated in 4.1(d) and the Ticket Service Charge Fee stipulated in Paragraph 4.1(e) upon completion of Event. CITY, at its sole option, may withhold from available ticket receipts being held by CITY, funds sufficient to satisfy LICENSEE'S obligations as set forth herein.

(b) Security Deposit. **As partial consideration for the execution of this Agreement, LICENSEE shall pay CITY a security deposit of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00), which is required to be enclosed on the same day the License Agreement is returned to the Alamodome with the LICENSEE'S signature.** If LICENSEE fully complies with all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, said sum so paid shall be credited toward the LICENSEE'S final payment of consideration as provided in Section 4.1 unless otherwise forfeited under Section 2.1. Said security deposit will only be refunded in accordance with Section 22.4.

(c) Additional Deposit Payments. It is expressly understood that CITY, prior to LICENSEE'S Event, may require additional deposit payment(s) to satisfy LICENSEE'S obligations under this Agreement. If LICENSEE fails to meet this requirement, CITY, at its sole option, may terminate this Agreement, and LICENSEE shall forfeit, as liquidated damages, the security deposit as set forth in Paragraph 4.2 (b).

ARTICLE FIVE

Event Announcement, Ticketing and Credential Program

5.1 Event Announcement. Prior to the announcement of the Event to the public, LICENSEE will advise CITY through the Assistant Director of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities or his designee when and how the event will be announced to the public.

5.2 Ticketing. - **NOT APPLICABLE FOR THIS EVENT**

(a) Box Office. LICENSEE must contact Box Office Manager prior to making any arrangements for ticket sales and services. It is agreed that LICENSEE shall use CITY'S Box Office for printing, manifesting and distributing all admission tickets for the Event through the Ticketmaster system. CITY, through its designated Box Office Manager or Agent, shall provide an accounting of all tickets, returns and receipts for this Event. As such, the Box Office Manager or Agent shall provide LICENSEE with a notarized Box Office Statement, and produce for LICENSEE'S inspection all unsold tickets immediately following the Event. CITY shall have the right to make refunds of admissions where, in the sole discretion of CITY, circumstances warrant it. Any such refunds made shall be considered as unsold tickets when making settlement of monies due to LICENSEE. CITY shall be responsible for any shortages in either ticket receipts or unsold tickets, except for shortages caused by negligence of ticket outlets not directly operated or controlled by CITY. LICENSEE agrees to not utilize, move, disconnect or attempt to operate any of the existing Ticketmaster equipment located in the box office. In the event that equipment is moved or disconnected without permission by CITY, a reconnection fee of Three Hundred Dollars (\$300.00) will be charged to LICENSEE. Any damages to equipment and/or box office premises will also be charged to LICENSEE on the Event Settlement Statement.

(b) Ticket Charges. **NOT APPLICABLE FOR THIS EVENT**

(c) Limits. Admission tickets in excess of the seating capacity of, or which admit a larger number of persons to the premises than can be properly and safely seated and moved in said licensed area shall not be sold, allowed, or caused to be sold or issued, and the decision of the Assistant Director of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities in this respect shall be final.

(d) Date of Sale. CITY and LICENSEE agree to set a date when tickets for an event will be offered to the public for the first time. No first day of ticket sales will be set on a date when another event is scheduled at the Alamodome, except by permission of the Assistant Director of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities.

5.3 Credentials. LICENSEE, prior to distribution of credentials, shall present to the Event Manager of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities or his designee, the LICENSEE'S Program for Event Credentials, to include a hard copy of each credential type and any other pertinent details.

ARTICLE SIX

Utilities

6.1 Utilities. On all Use days of the Term, CITY shall furnish and have available at the Alamodome, all utilities required for the use of the Alamodome to present the Event. Upon completion of the Event, CITY shall have the right to turn off the house lights and HVAC and switch to emergency lights only.

6.2 Utility Reimbursement. **The cost of house utilities is included in Building License Payment.**

ARTICLE SEVEN

Parking

7.1 Parking. **CITY reserves the right to operate and receive all income from parking operations for the Event.**

7.2 LICENSEE Parking on Use Days. Notwithstanding any term or condition herein to the contrary, LICENSEE shall have the right to use, without charge, thirty (30) parking spaces per Use Day in the Alamodome parking lot A during the Event presented under this Agreement. If LICENSEE requires additional parking spaces for an Event, LICENSEE must purchase from CITY additional parking passes at the current rate set by CITY Ordinance for standard vehicles and for buses/15-passenger vans. The Alamodome does not allow in and out parking privileges for paid parking

7.3 Public Parking on Event Days. **The Alamodome parking lots will be available for public parking at the parking fee of \$20 per space throughout this agreement. The Alamodome does not allow in and out parking privileges.**

ARTICLE EIGHT

Stadium Personnel and Services

8.1 Event Staffing.

(a) CITY shall provide personnel reasonably necessary for the operation of the Alamodome for this Event, as set forth in Paragraph 4.1 (a) and Paragraph 4.1 (b). The number and type of such personnel shall be mutually agreed upon at least thirty days (30) prior to the first Use Day of the Term. The cost to CITY for furnishing said personnel shall be reimbursed by LICENSEE as provided in Paragraphs 4.1(b) and 4.2(a).

(b) San Antonio Police Officers and San Antonio Fire Marshals. **CITY shall furnish peace officers for security/law enforcement and fire personnel for fire protection for the Event.** CITY shall select the personnel from a roster of persons who voluntarily wish to perform such work. CITY shall require the personnel to observe their normal standards of conduct during the Event and may discipline those who fail to do so. CITY shall negotiate pay for the personnel detailed to the Event under this provision and retain a fee for administrative expenses. LICENSEE, or its authorized legal representative, shall make arrangements to suit the Event's specific need for security/law-enforcement and fire protection personnel through direct discussions with the San Antonio Police Department Off-Duty Employment Unit and the San Antonio Fire Department and shall enter any necessary agreements with such entities reflecting such arrangements. **LICENSEE and CITY each stipulate that they are separate and independent employers and that, for purposes of the special**¹⁶⁵

provision of fire protection and security/law enforcement, the Event is of the type described by the example in 29 C.F.R 553.227(e).

8.2 Additional Services Requested by LICENSEE. Upon timely request of the LICENSEE and approval of the Event Manager of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities or his designee, CITY shall provide reasonable additional services and/or supplies in support of the Event's activities. LICENSEE shall reimburse CITY for the actual cost incurred in providing such services and supplies.

8.3 LICENSEE Responsibilities. LICENSEE shall be solely responsible for providing Artistic Interpretation support personnel for the hearing impaired, backstage security personnel, and electrical hook-up support personnel. LICENSEE shall contact the Alamodome Event Services Manager at least thirty days (30) prior to the first Use Day of the Term to obtain an approved list of companies or representatives that provide these services and make selections prior to the first Ingress Day.

ARTICLE NINE

Concession and Novelty Revenues

9.1 Concessions. The Alamodome Concessionaire reserves the right to operate and receive its percentage of the income from concessions sold at the Event. Such concessions shall include, but not be limited to, the dispensing or sale of food and beverages. LICENSEE and LICENSEE'S subcontractors agree to pay the established fee (\$100.00 per day) associated with the sale of non-competitive concession items to the Alamodome Concessionaire (SAVOR Catering & Concessions) at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the start of the Event. Non-competitive concessions shall be all concessions that are NOT SOLD by the Alamodome Concessionaire. LICENSEE and LICENSEE'S sub-contractors understand and agree to comply with all the rules governing concessions implemented by CITY.

9.2 Novelties. **San Antonio College** may sell souvenirs, flower arrangements, novelties, and programs ("**Novelties**"), which directly relate to LICENSEE or the Event, provided that the San Antonio College pay CITY a merchandising fee of Three Hundred Dollars (\$300) a day for each Novelties sales location. Provided the required merchandising fee has been paid to CITY, all revenue from Novelties sales shall belong to LICENSEE and/or LICENSEE Alumni, as applicable.

9.3 Disputes. The Assistant Director of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities shall be the arbiter in any dispute, which may arise under this Article.

ARTICLE TEN

Catering

10.1 Catered Events. LICENSEE and CITY agree to enforce and inform all participants including guests, parents, school faculty, sponsors, and volunteers that outside food and beverages including ice chests shall not be allowed inside/outside nor delivered to the Alamodome on Event Days, which also applies to LICENSEE and all vendors hired by LICENSEE to provide services prior to each Event Day door opening and during Event Days in progress. No other party shall be allowed to provide catering, concessions, nor delivery services inside/outside the Alamodome. LICENSEE acknowledges that CITY has previously granted exclusive catering and concessionaire licenses to the Alamodome Caterer and Concessionaire for the right to provide Catering and Concession Services in the Alamodome. LICENSEE shall use CITY's designated caterer and concessionaire in accordance with guidelines promulgated by CITY's Assistant Director of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities. Food and beverage services including water are arranged through CITY's designated Caterer only at LICENSEE'S expense.

ARTICLE ELEVEN

Staging, Lighting, Sound

11.1 Staging. At LICENSEE'S option and expense, a standard 60' x 40' concert quality stage shall be made available for LICENSEE'S use during the Event as part of rent. Also, at LICENSEE'S option¹⁶⁶

and expense, 4x8 stage risers, at a cost of Forty-Five Dollars (\$45.00) per riser section, shall be made available for LICENSEE'S use during the Event.

11.2 Staging Costs. LICENSEE, at its own expense and liability, shall be responsible for the construction, installation, and removal of any additional staging and all stagehand personnel required for the presentation of the Event. Procurement, installation and removal of such additional staging shall be coordinated with the Event Manager of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities or his designee.

11.3 Sound Equipment. LICENSEE will use the Alamodome Sound Equipment, LICENSEE shall pay CITY for the labor cost associated with the use of said Sound Equipment and for the operating staff cost as required for the presentation of the Event for the sum of \$1,500 per ceremony.

11.4 Additional Lighting. LICENSEE, at its own expense and liability, shall be responsible for additional lighting that is not permanently installed in the Alamodome, which LICENSEE may desire or require for the presentation of the Event.

11.5 Emergency Lighting: CITY reserves the right to operate and control stadium lighting when deemed necessary (i.e. fire alarms, crowd emergency).

ARTICLE TWELVE

Alamodome Stadium Video Wall System and Scoreboard

12.1 LICENSEE Use. At the LICENSEE'S option and expense, the Alamodome Stadium Video Wall System and Scoreboard shall be made available for LICENSEE'S use during the Event.

12.2 LICENSEE Costs. If LICENSEE elects to use the Alamodome Video Wall System and Scoreboard, LICENSEE shall pay CITY for the costs associated with the use of said Video Wall System and Scoreboard for the operating staff costs. (\$1,250 per ceremony)

12.3 Video Rights. Provided LICENSEE obtains such Video and Photograph rights, CITY, or its designee, shall have the right to videotape and take photographs of the Event. Videotape and photographs taken by CITY, or its designee, shall remain property of CITY and used for operational or facility promotional purposes only.

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

Communications

13.1 LICENSEE Use. Upon LICENSEE'S request, the Alamodome Communication System/Services shall be made available through CITY for LICENSEE'S use during the Event. LICENSEE may not use any other communication system or services other than those provide by CITY. A list of the Communication System/Services is attached to this License Agreement.

13.2 LICENSEE Costs. If LICENSEE uses the Communication System/Services, LICENSEE shall pay to CITY the costs associated with the use of said communication system. **It shall be LICENSEE'S responsibility to notify all sub-contractors and third-party vendors associated with Event that they will be billed in advance, from CITY, for the costs associated with the use of said communication systems. CITY shall hold LICENSEE responsible for the payment of any unpaid invoices from sub contractors and third-party vendors associated with Event.**

ARTICLE FOURTEEN

Damages, Risk and Security

14.1 Damages. If the Alamodome premises, or any portion thereof, including any of its fixtures, furniture or furnishings, during the term of this Agreement shall be damaged by the act, default or negligence of LICENSEE, or of LICENSEE'S agents, employees, subcontractors, vendors, patrons, guests, or any person admitted to the Alamodome premises by LICENSEE, LICENSEE will pay to CITY, upon demand, such sum as

shall be necessary to restore the Alamodome premises to its present condition. The Event Manager of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities or his designee shall determine whether any damage has been done, the amount of the damage, the reasonable cost of repairing it, and whether, under the terms of this Agreement, LICENSEE is to be held responsible. CITY reserves the right to withhold from final settlement an amount sufficient to cover all or part of such damages.

14.2 Risk and Security. LICENSEE assumes all risk of damage to its property and/or the loss by theft or otherwise, of any property of LICENSEE, its employees, and/or its exhibitors, and no claim shall be made upon CITY because of any such loss unless same is due to (i) the sole negligence of CITY or (ii) an intentional or willful tort committed by CITY as determined by a Court of Law. LICENSEE shall be responsible for the provision of security during the term of this Agreement for any property brought onto the Alamodome grounds by LICENSEE, its employees, and/or its purveyors.

ARTICLE FIFTEEN

Copyrighted Material

15.1 Copyrighted Usage. LICENSEE agrees to obtain all necessary licenses and take all other necessary steps to ensure that all LICENSEE's use of copyrighted materials in the Alamodome during the term of the Agreement complies with United States and any other applicable copyright law.

ARTICLE SIXTEEN

Advertising

16.1 Rights. It is understood by LICENSEE that CITY is responsible for contracting all commercial advertising rights throughout the interior Alamodome premises to various advertisers for valuable consideration. To protect the advertising rights of CITY and its advertisers, only the following methods of promotion and commercial advertising by LICENSEE and any Event sponsors on the Alamodome premises shall be permitted:

(a) Display of products and services by exhibitors in connection with trade or consumer shows or business conventions.

(b) Advertising in Event programs, on Event tickets, or in other similar Event materials.

(c) If the Event is broadcast, the broadcast station can display one (1) temporary identification banner. If additional banners are to be displayed, a proposed display plan will be presented to the Assistant Director of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities or his designee for approval prior to the Event. The type, location, installation, and removal of banner(s) must receive prior CITY approval. In any event, all temporary advertising is subject to the non-alcoholic advertising restrictions below.

(d) Event sponsor identification including banners, temporary panels, and other types of promotional items and displays and visual acknowledgment during the Event. **The type, content, location, installation, and removal of sponsor identification must receive prior approval from the Assistant Director of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities or his designee.**

(e) CITY shall be allowed to use LED video and ribbon boards signage and similar technology device for the purpose of advertising Alamodome advertising partners.

(f) CITY shall be allowed to use LED video and ribbon boards signage and similar technology device for the purpose of advertising upcoming events in the Alamodome during this Event, during intermission, and prior to and after the actual Event show hours.

16.2 Exclusive Rights. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, CITY and LICENSEE agree that at all times during the Event; the non-alcoholic beverage advertisers of CITY (the "Advertisers") shall have the following exclusive rights:

(a) the exclusive non-alcoholic beverage pouring rights for the Alamodome and all parking lots south of Montana Street, walkways, driveways and plaza areas included within the Alamodome complex; and

(b) the exclusive right to all non-alcoholic beverages advertising in any form placed in the Alamodome and all parking lots, walkways, driveways and plaza areas included within the Alamodome complex.

16.3 Exceptions. No exceptions to the above methods of promotion and commercial advertising shall be permitted during the Term without prior approval of CITY. LICENSEE shall be responsible for communicating the terms of this Article to the Event sponsors and for full compliance with the restrictions stated herein. **CITY shall be allowed to use LED signage technology or similar device for the purpose of advertising upcoming events in the Alamodome during this Event, during intermission, and prior to and after the actual Event show hours.**

ARTICLE SEVENTEEN

LICENSEE Property

17.1 No Removal Policy. LICENSEE shall be responsible for removing from the Alamodome on or before 11:59 p.m. on the last Use Day of the Event during the Term, all property, goods, and effects belonging to LICENSEE and its employees, or caused by it to be brought upon the Alamodome premises for the Event. If such property is not removed within the above-stated time, CITY shall have the right to remove and/or store such property, goods, and effects at LICENSEE'S expense. LICENSEE assumes all risk of damage and/or loss, by theft or otherwise, to the property, goods, and effects of LICENSEE and its employees, and exhibitors incurred during any removal and/or storage activities by CITY.

ARTICLE EIGHTEEN

Restrictions

18.1 Restrictions. The following restrictions shall apply to the Event throughout the Term of this Agreement:

Specifically, LICENSEE shall not be allowed the following:

- Any items that if released, will rise into the air without any external force being applied (e.g. helium inflated balloons);
- Live animals and insects unless properly and sanitarily kept and maintained in a cage; PROVIDED, no animals or insects that pose a potential threat to public safety and health will be allowed.
- Food and drink products that can be consumed on the Alamodome premises.
- Raffles or games of chance that do not meet the requirements of City of San Antonio Code.
- Distribution of flyers, pamphlets, handbills or any type of adhesive stickers on seating areas in the dome.
- Any other item that CITY reasonably deems improper for display at the Event.

(a) Exceptions to this restriction concerning live animals may be granted by the Assistant Director of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities or his designee when the request is made in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to the event, describing the activities of such animals and LICENSEE agrees to be solely responsible for any bodily injury or property damage that may result from the presence of such animals.

(b) All Event exhibitors will be subject to inspection by licensed law enforcement officers throughout the Term of the Event relative to the display and sale of items. Proper records for verification of ownership and title to sell items by exhibitors must be available at all times for inspection by law enforcement officers.

(c) LICENSEE shall be responsible for fully communicating the restrictions and inspection requirements outlined herein to all Event exhibitors and full compliance with restrictions stated herein.

ARTICLE NINETEEN

Broadcasting

19.1 Transmission via Communications System. All broadcasts of the Event shall be transmitted via the Communication System/Services **for the cost of \$950.00 per ceremony for internet access**. No other means of broadcast shall be allowed.

19.2 Broadcasting Rights. LICENSEE shall have and retain exclusive broadcast and reproduction rights incident to the presentation of the Event during the Term, including, but not limited to, radio and television rights and, in general, the rights to all items produced by whatever means or process now existing or hereafter developed for preserving, transmitting, and reproducing for hearing and/or viewing the Event presented in the Alamodome. LICENSEE shall retain all proceeds from such broadcast and reproduction rights.

19.3 Broadcasting Facilities. With regard to said broadcast and reproduction rights, CITY shall cooperate with LICENSEE and with the parties actually producing any such broadcasts and reproductions in all phases of the preparation, broadcasts and any production thereof. In connection with any such broadcast and reproduction activities, CITY shall provide access to the Alamodome and, at LICENSEE'S cost, the necessary maintenance personnel and all necessary facilities and utilities at the request of LICENSEE. LICENSEE shall be authorized to issue a reasonable number of credentials for admissions to the Alamodome for personnel engaged in such broadcasts and reproductions and the installation and removal of broadcast and reproduction equipment.

19.4 Restrictions on Transmission of Sound. Without the prior consent of the artist performing at the Event, CITY shall not permit the transmission of a live sound feed of the performance into restrooms, executive suites, concession areas or any other portion of the Alamodome.

LICENSEE shall be responsible for fully communicating the restrictions and inspection requirements outlined herein to all Event exhibitors and full compliance with restrictions stated herein.

ARTICLE TWENTY

Insurance

20.1 As a component of the Alamo Colleges District and an agency of the State of Texas, LICENSEE will address issues of general liability in accordance with the Texas Civil Practice Remedies Code, Chapters 101, 104, and 108. San Antonio College shall maintain a commercial insurance or a self-insurance fund for liability claims and causes of action to meet their statutory obligations for their employees' acts, negligence and/or malpractice. The San Antonio College shall maintain a commercial insurance of self-insurance fund for liability claims and causes of action to meet its statutory obligations for its students' acts, negligence and/or malpractice.

ARTICLE TWENTY-ONE
INDEMNIFICATION

21.1 LICENSEE is an agency and institution of higher education of the State of Texas and CITY is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and therefore LICENSEE and CITY all acknowledge that each is subject to and shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Texas Tort Claims Act, as set out in Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Section 101.001et seq. and the remedies authorized therein regarding claims or causes of action that may be asserted by third parties for accident, injury or death.

21.2 Governing Law. This Agreement will be interpreted according to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas. Venue of any court action brought directly or indirectly by reason of this Agreement shall be in Bexar County, Texas. This Agreement is made and is to be performed in Bexar County, Texas, and is governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

ARTICLE TWENTY-TWO
Miscellaneous

22.1 Powers of the CITY. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be considered to diminish the governmental or police powers of CITY.

22.2 Right of Entry. Alamodome employees, officials and authorized licensees and Tenants shall have the right at all times to enter upon the premises in the performance of their duties, and will be issued proper identification credentials, as needed, by the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities Director's Office, which the LICENSEE shall honor.

22.3 Removal of Persons. CITY reserves the right to eject or cause to be ejected from the Alamodome premises, any person or persons violating the rules or regulations of the Alamodome or any CITY, County, or State law, statute, code, rule, regulation, policy or ordinance, including the Alamodome COVID-19 Safety Plan; and neither CITY nor any of its officers, agents, or employees shall be liable to LICENSEE for any damages that may be sustained by LICENSEE through the exercise by CITY of such right.

22.4 Force Majeure. If the (a) Alamodome or any portion thereof be destroyed or damaged by fire or other calamity so as to prevent the use of the Alamodome for the purposes of the Event and during the Use Days specified in this Agreement, or (b) if the performance of this Agreement is prevented, in part or in full, during the Use Days specified in this Agreement, due to an act of God, civil strike (except for strikes involving CITY's own employees), terrorism, lockout, material or labor shortage, binding order by any governmental authority affecting CITY, the Alamodome or travel by LICENSEE, the requisition of the Alamodome a federal, state, or local governmental unit or agency, civil riot, flood, curtailment or delay in transportation facilities, or (c) any other cause beyond the control of the Parties, any one (a-c) of which make it illegal or impossible to provide the Alamodome or hold the Event, then this Agreement shall terminate. In such an event, neither party shall be liable or responsible to the other party for any damages caused by such termination and LICENSEE waives any claim against CITY for damages by reason of such termination, except that LICENSEE shall be liable for all expenses incurred by CITY prior to termination. After such expenses are covered, the remainder of the Security Deposit, if any, shall be refunded to LICENSEE. Qualifying events of force majeure are evaluated for the period covering the Use Days set forth in this Agreement.

22.5 Books, Records, and Inspections. LICENSEE shall keep accurate books and accounts of the matters upon the basis of which payments specified in Paragraph 4 are to be computed and ascertained. Such books and records shall be open and available for inspection by CITY upon the official request of the Assistant Director of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities, with 72 hours prior notice, during regular working hours between Monday and Friday and any time during the Term of the Agreement. CITY agrees to use its best efforts to keep the information acquired from the examination of such books and records confidential and that it will not disclose any of such information directly or indirectly or use such information for any purpose during the Term of the Agreement or any time thereafter except with respect to the disclosure of information concerning the amount of the use payments made to CITY pursuant to Paragraph 4.1, and except with respect to the disclosure of information which is required by the laws of the State of Texas, pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 552. CITY shall comply at all times with the Texas Public Information Act.

22.6 Notices. Any notice or communication hereunder shall be in writing and may be given by registered or certified mail. If given by registered or certified mail, the notice or communication shall be deemed to have been given and received when deposited in the United States Mail, properly addressed, with postage prepaid. If given otherwise than by registered or certified mail, it shall be deemed to have been given when delivered to and received by the party to whom it is addressed. Such notices or communications shall be given to the parties hereto at their following addresses:

If to the City:
 Steve Zito, CVE
 Assistant Director
 Convention & Sports Facilities
 100 Montana Street
 San Antonio, TX 78203
 (210) 207-3602

If to the Licensee:
 Terry A. Loomis
 Assistant Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration
 Alamo Districts College
 2222 N. Alamo
 San Antonio, TX 78215
tloomis2@alamo.edu

With a copy to:
 City Clerk
 City of San Antonio
 P.O. Box 839966
 San Antonio, TX 78283-3966

Either party hereto may, at any time, by giving ten (10) days written notice to the other party hereto, designate any other address in substitution of the foregoing address to which such notice or communication shall be given.

22.7 Nondiscrimination. LICENSEE agrees to comply with all applicable Federal, State, and Local laws regarding nondiscrimination. As a party to this Agreement, LICENSEE understands and agrees to comply with the *Non-Discrimination Policy* of the City of San Antonio contained in Chapter 2, Article X of the City Code and further shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status, age or disability, unless exempted by state or federal law.

22.8 Taxes. LICENSEE agrees to pay on a current basis all taxes or assessments, if applicable, levied on its activities and property; PROVIDED, however, that nothing contained herein shall modify the right of LICENSEE to contest any such tax, and LICENSEE shall not be deemed to be in default as long as it shall, in good faith, be contesting the validity or amount of any such taxes.

22.9 Non-Waivers. Neither the waiver by either party to this Agreement nor any breach of any agreement, covenant, condition, or provision thereof, nor the failure of either party to seek redress for violation of, or to insist upon strict performance of, any such agreement, covenant, condition, or provision, shall be considered to be a waiver of any such agreement, covenant, condition, or provision or of any subsequent breach thereof. No provision of this Agreement may be waived except by written agreement of the party to be charged.

22.10 Texas Law Controlling; Where Actions Brought. This Agreement shall be deemed to be, and is, made in and shall be in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, which will be controlling in any dispute that arises hereunder. Actions pertaining to this Agreement shall be brought in Bexar County, City of San Antonio, Texas.

22.11 Section Headings. The paragraph headings contained herein are only for convenience and reference and are not intended to be a part of this Agreement or in any manner to define, limit, or describe the scope or intent of this Agreement or the particular paragraphs to which they refer.

22.12 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and any attachments hereto constitute the entire Agreement between CITY and LICENSEE and may not be altered, amended, or modified except by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto with the same formality as this Agreement.

22.13 No Partnership. Nothing contained herein shall make, or be deemed to make, CITY and LICENSEE a partner of one another, and this Agreement shall not be construed as creating a partnership or joint venture, but only the relationship of licensor and licensee.

22.14 Singular and Plural. Wherever the context shall so require, the singular shall include the plural and plural shall include the singular.

22.15 Alamodome Tours. CITY shall not conduct or permit tours of the Alamodome on the day of the Event without prior consent of LICENSEE, except that where CITY has contracted with a person or persons for a non-public group tour prior to the execution of this Agreement. Said tour will be permitted in those areas of the Alamodome mutually agreeable to CITY and LICENSEE.

22.16 Permits and Licenses. It is understood and agreed that LICENSEE is responsible for obtaining all necessary permits and licenses.

22.17 Compliance with Applicable Law. LICENSEE shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable laws, statutes, codes, and regulations, including without limitation those relating to providing a safe working environment to employees and, specifically, the requirements of the Texas Industrial Safety and Health Act (TISHA), and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). CITY shall make available, at no cost to LICENSEE, a Telflex AAR-1 Assistive Listening System, consisting of a transmitter and wireless receivers, for use during the Event.

LICENSEE in compliance with the provisions of the ADA shall:

- (a) Utilize the provided system or supply one of its own;

- (b) Advertise the availability of the assistive listening devices through the use of on site signs, brochures and/or distributed promotional materials; and
- (c) Maintain an audio feed to the system.

CITY is responsible for the proper storage, collection and prompt return of the loaned devices at the end of the Event.

LICENSEE shall not do, nor suffer to be done, anything at the Alamodome, during the Use Days of this Agreement, in violation of the laws of the United States or the State of Texas. Further, LICENSEE shall obey all rules, regulations and ordinances of CITY for the government and management of the San Antonio Convention Facilities, together with all rules and requirements of the police and fire departments of CITY. LICENSEE agrees that every employee, contractor, agent or attendee of LICENSEE shall abide by, conform to and comply with all and any such rules, laws, and ordinances. If the attention of said LICENSEE is called to such violations, LICENSEE will immediately desist from and correct such violations or CITY may immediately terminate this Agreement and will not be liable to LICENSEE for such termination.

CITY shall notify LICENSEE of the status of applicable COVID-19 restrictions and all applicable related CITY rules, regulations and policies applicable to the Alamodome during the Use Days of this Agreement, two weeks prior to the Event and such rules, policies and regulations shall be incorporated into this Agreement by reference, as if set forth in full.

LICENSEE is responsible for ensuring Event invitees, including employees, contractors, agents or attendee of LICENSEE, follow all applicable COVID-19 restrictions and all applicable related CITY rules, regulations and policies applicable to the Alamodome during the Use Days of this Agreement. In the event such applicable COVID-19 restrictions and all applicable related CITY rules, regulations and policies are not followed, LICENSEE shall be responsible for any necessary cleaning costs caused by such failure.

22.18 LICENSEE shall require that all of its subcontractors and vendors comply fully with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

22.19 Registered Agent and Service of Process on LICENSEE. LICENSEE shall have and continuously maintain in the State of Texas a registered agent pursuant to the applicable provisions of Texas Law and notice herein. The registered agent shall be an agent of LICENSEE upon whom any process, notice, or demand required or permitted by law to be served upon LICENSEE may be served. LICENSEE shall give CITY written notice of the name, street, address, and telephone number of its registered agent prior to signing this Agreement unless otherwise agreed to by CITY.

22.20 Severability. If any clause or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable under present or future federal, state or local laws, including but not limited to the Charter of the City of San Antonio, the City Code of San Antonio, or ordinances of the City, then and in that event it is the intention of the parties that such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other clause or provision and that the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision was never contained; it is also the intention of the parties that in lieu of each clause or provision of this Agreement that is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, there be added as a part of this Agreement a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible, legal, valid and enforceable.

22.21 Assignments. LICENSEE shall not assign or transfer LICENSEE'S interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the Assistant Director of the Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities. Any attempt to transfer, pledge or other assignment shall be void ab initio and shall confer no rights upon any third person or party.

22.22 Attachments. Each of the Attachments affixed to this Agreement is an essential part of the Agreement and governs the rights and duties of the parties. Each Attachment shall be incorporated herein for all purposes.

22.23 Boldface Terms. All terms and words in this License Agreement that are in "boldface" script control over and in lieu of all other inconsistent terms and words in this Agreement.

22.24 Weapons. The Convention & Sports Facilities Department/Alamodome complies with federal and state laws and City ordinances regarding the lawful carrying and possessing of weapons within Department facilities. Please see Exhibit A, attached, for more information.

22.25 Status of LICENSEE. The Parties acknowledge that LICENSEE is an agency of the State of Texas and under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas possesses certain rights and privileges, is subject to certain limitations and restrictions, and only has such authority as is granted to it under the Constitution and the laws of the State of Texas. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement is intended to be, nor will it be construed to be, a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State of Texas or a prospective waiver of restriction of any of the rights, remedies, claims and privilege of the State of Texas. Notwithstanding the generality or specificity of any provision of this Agreement (including, without limitation, any provision pertaining to indemnification, a cap on liability, a limitation of damages, or a waiver or limitation of rights, remedies, representation or warranties), the provisions of this Agreement, as those provisions pertain to LICENSEE, are enforceable only to the extent authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas. LICENSEE will not be required to perform or refrain from performing any act that would violate the laws or of the Constitution of the State of Texas. In compliance with all applicable federal, state and local, laws, regulations, codes, ordinances, and order and with those of any body or authority having jurisdiction, all goods delivered or services provided pursuant to this Agreement will conform to standards established for such goods and services by any applicable federal, state, or local laws, regulations, codes ordinances, and orders.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

LICENSEE

By: _____

By: _____

Steve Zito, CFE
Assistant Director
Convention & Sports Facilities

Terry A. Loomis
Assistant Director, Purchasing & Contract Admin.

Date: _____

Date: 4/9/2024

Attest: _____

Attest: _____

APPROVED

By Austin M. Baker Wiese at 9:40 am, Apr 02, 2024



CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
ALAMODOME

EXHIBIT A

The Convention & Sports Facilities Department/Alamodome complies with federal and state laws and city ordinances regarding the lawful carrying and possessing of weapons within Department facilities.

Illegal weapons are **prohibited** at all times. Lawfully carried handguns (concealed or openly carried) are permitted, under most circumstances, in areas accessible to the public.

As a contracting client paying for the private use of facility and Event-related space, you may request, in your sole discretion, that handguns be excluded from all areas you have licensed for your Event.

If requesting the exclusion of all handguns at your Event, the following information below must be provided prior to the posting of required signage (Texas Penal Code Section 30.05). Licensee may request the placement of such signage during the period of the Event through a contracted 3rd Party and signage shall remain in place until the end of the fully executed term shown in this License Agreement, unless specifically requested to be removed.

AS A GOVERNMENT OWNED BUILDING, ALAMODOME STAFF IS NOT AUTHORIZED TO MAKE ANY DECISIONS ON WHETHER TO POST THE APPLICABLE SIGNAGE FOR ANY EVENT

I **do** request the exclusion of all handguns at the below Event and will be responsible for arranging for the placement of the appropriate Texas Penal Code Section 30.05 signage during the term of the contracted Event.

Applicable signage posting dates: _____

OR

I **do not** require the posting of Texas Penal Code Section 30.05 signage for my Event and understand that handguns may be brought into the Event.

Any questions from the public or attendees regarding the decision to post signage will be directed to the contact person listed below.

Event Name: Alamo College District Graduation

Event Client Name (Printed): Jessica Barnes

Contact Person (If different from Client): Contact Phone: 210-638-6554

Email: jbarnes55@alamo.edu

By my signature below, I affirm that I am authorized to make this decision on behalf of all others involved in this Event and further understand that I am the only person that can rescind this request prior to its expiration. I acknowledge that this request is only in effect during the term of the contracted Event.

Signature of Client/Representative	Date	Printed Name of Client/Representative	Date
<u><i>Terry Loomis</i></u>	<u>4/9/2024</u>	<u>Terry Loomis</u>	<u>4/9/2024</u>



CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
ALAMODOME

Alamodome License Agreement – Alamo Colleges District
May 22 & 23, 2024

Addendum I to the License Agreement
Between the City of San Antonio (Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities) and
Licensee (Alamo Colleges District)

In accordance with the agreement signed April 9, 2024 by and between the CITY (Alamodome/Convention & Sports Facilities) and LICENSEE (Alamo Colleges District). CITY and LICENSEE mutually agree to the following provisions.

This Addendum shall serve as notification of the revised **Article Four – 4.1 Amount of Payment** for the upcoming four graduation commencements scheduled on May 22-23, 2024, at the Alamodome which shall be as follows:

- 1. Article Four (Payment) - Sections (a). For this License Agreement only, LICENSEE requested a **move-in day on Tuesday, May 21, 2024 from 2:00pm – 10:00pm, and shall pay an additional amount of \$10,000 to the City.**

Except as modified herein, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

LICENSEE

(Please sign in blue ink)

By: _____
Steve Zito, CVE
CSF/Alamodome Assistant Director
Convention, Sports & Facilities

By: *Terry A. Loomis*
Terry A. Loomis
Assistant Director, Purchasing Contract Admin.
Alamo Colleges District

Date: _____

Date: *5/21/24*

APPROVED
AS TO FORM ONLY
Ross Laughead
(2024) (05/20/2024)

APPROVED
By Ross Laughead at 1:04 pm, May 20, 2024

Discussion and Possible Action on FY 2025 Supplemental Employer Contribution for ORP Participants

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on July 16, 2024, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on July 23, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves a supplemental employer contribution of 1.65% for all eligible ORP participants for FY 2025.”

PURPOSE

The Texas Legislature has established a FY25 employer contribution requirement of 8.25% for TRS retirement plan participants and a 6.6% for ORP retirement plan participants. Employers are authorized to make additional local supplemental contributions of up to 1.9% for ORP participants for FY25.

The purpose of this minute order is to equalize the Alamo Colleges District employer contribution rate to both retirement plans in FY25, by making a supplemental contribution of 1.65% for each ORP participant. The projected total cost to equalize the contribution rate to both plans is \$460,821 for 239 employees currently participating in ORP.

BACKGROUND

In FY 2012 the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees began funding ORP and TRS at the same rate regardless of plan for all employees.

The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees approved a 1.65% supplemental contribution for FY24 at a total cost of \$456,731 to ensure its contribution to every employee in ORP and TRS received the same 8.25% employer contribution.

Each fiscal year, the governing board of an institution of higher education may make a supplemental contribution to ORP using any local funds or other sources of funds. A supplemental contribution from the institution may be any amount that is equal to or less than the difference between the amount the state is required to contribute to the benefit of each participant and the maximum supplemental contribution amount. The rate may change yearly and institutions may, instead of funding all participants the same supplemental rate, have two (2) supplemental rates based upon the following criteria:

- Grandfathered participants whose first date of participation in ORP is prior to September 1, 1995, may have one rate of supplemental contribution regardless of any break in service; and
- Non-grandfathered participants whose first date of participation in ORP is on or after September 1, 1995, shall have another rate which will be the same supplemental rate as other participants in this group.

The Teacher Retirement System (TRS) is a traditional defined benefit state retirement program. In 1967, when the Optional Retirement Program (ORP) was created, TRS required 20 years of creditable service to qualify for a service retirement. Because higher education faculty, and administrators have careers which normally involve interstate mobility, it was determined that a more “portable” retirement program option would substantially improve Texas public higher education’s ability to compete for quality employees at the national level.

ORP requires contributions from the employee just like employees who are participants in the TRS plan. An employee may not participate in both TRS and ORP; they must select one plan, if eligible, upon initial hire. Both the employee and the state/employer make contributions to TRS and ORP based on percentages of the employee's salary. The percentages are established by the Texas Legislature.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$460,821.28
Strategic Plan: Goal III. Performance Excellence
Talent: Improve the overall employee experience to accelerate employees' level of engagement, satisfaction, and performance

ATTACHMENTS Attachment A. Retirement Plan Contribution Cost Projections

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization & Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

Attachment A.



FY25 Retirement Plan Contribution Cost Projections

ORP & TRS State/ER Contribution Estimates for FY 25

Retirement Plan	Employee Count	6.65% State/ER Annualized	Optional Expense of 1.6%	8.25% State/ER Annualized for FY24	8.25% State/ER Annualized for FY25	Expense for FY25 without 3.5% Market Increase	Total ORP Supplement Expense with 3.5% Market Increase
TRS	3090			\$17,118,363	\$17,118,363	\$0	
ORP	239	\$1,850,520	\$445,238	\$2,295,758	\$2,295,758	\$445,238	\$460,821.28
Total				\$19,414,121	\$19,414,121	\$445,238	

¹ 50% to be funded by ACD: \$925,260 \$445,238 \$9,929,680

¹ 50% of eligible expenses to include full Supplemental ORP amount of 1.6% and 100% of facility employees. Grant employees are funded by the grant.

Source: Payroll Register 1/1/2024 - 6/30/2024, annualized.

*Current FY 24 projected contribution made by Alamo Colleges District and the State of Texas for TRS at 8.25% rate and ORP at 6.65% rate. State funds 50% of the employer contribution for eligible employees, which excludes facilities and grant employees.



Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on July 16, 2024, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on July 23, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2023, through June 30, 2024.”

PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending June 30, 2024, there are a total of 20 contracts that total \$569,791.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 3,819 individuals.

OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Yes
Strategic Plan: Goal III. Performance Excellence
Human Resources: Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

Dr. Sammi Morrill, Associate Vice Chancellor
of Operations, Economic Workforce Development

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice
Chancellor for Economic & Workforce
Development

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
 Status: September 1, 2023 - August 31, 2024

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	19	359	3,819
	Total	19	359	3,819

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	12	7	1	20
	Total	12	7	1	20

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Grants and Contracts Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on July 16, 2024 and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES for approval on July 23, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

PURPOSE:

To provide a monthly report on new grant awards, continuation awards, funding increases, and restricted contracts received during the month; and, obtain ratification of their acceptance by the Alamo Colleges District.

Background

1. Grants – The Alamo Colleges District received 6 new grant awards and 3 continuation grant awards for the period ending May 31, 2024. The year-to-date (YTD) funding is \$26,668,492 and allows for 152.60 FTE positions.
2. Restricted Grant Contracts – The Alamo Colleges District had 2 new restricted grant contracts for the same period. YTD funding is \$1,372,217 and it allows for 5,229 students to be served.

OBJECTIVE/FACT: To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial: Yes
Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence
Human Resources: Yes

ATTACHMENTS: Monthly Grant Award Funding Activity Report; YTD Grant Funding Activity Report with Award Description; YTD Grant Award Summary Report; Monthly Restricted Contract Funding Activity Report; YTD Restricted Contract Summary Report.

Lisa L. Mazure, L. Mazure, MSA CPA
 Digitally signed by Lisa
 MSA CPA Date: 2024.07.02
 07:54:14 -05'00'

 Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA Date
 Associate Vice Chancellor of
 Finance and Fiscal Services

 Dr. Thomas Cleary Date
 Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and
 Administration

 Dr. Mike Flores Date
 Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY2024 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT
 April 01, 2024-May 31, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219180	District	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title:</u> "Adult Education and Literacy".	The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success. Network in planning and designing education services, support services and workforce pathways across the 12 county Workforce Solutions Alamo board area with the goal of supporting adults in achieving their academic, career and life goals. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$92,500.51.</i>	7/17/2023	\$0	\$0	\$92,500.51	69	5.00
1			Total Dist. - MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$92,500.51	69	5.00
1	213527	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Defense thru Intercultural Development Research Association, <u>Project Title:</u> "IDRA and Palo Alto College STEM Mentorship Program".	IDRA and Palo Alto College will collaborate and plan the implementation of the Alamo STEM College Mentorship Program, recruiting 12 college mentors from the Alamo College District that will complete mentorship visits to partnering middle and high school campuses.	12/17/2023	\$0	\$0	\$38,864	120	0.00
2	213528	Palo Alto College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title:</u> "Governor's Summer Merit Program".	The purpose of the GSMP is to improve middle school and high school students familiarity and experience with post-secondary educational opportunities leading to STEM careers while developing collaboration among workforce development programs, colleges and universities and Texas middle and high schools. One of the goals is to relieve financial obstacles by awarding scholarships to eligible Texas middle and high school students who may not have had an opportunity to attend a summer camp.	2/12/2024	\$0	\$0	\$83,926	120	0.00
3	213529	Palo Alto College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title:</u> "Jobs and Education for Texans".	TWC JET grant funds will support: Computer Networking laboratory items will be used for an expanding CFE Program. The items will be used together in a networking lab environment. Computer Support and Cloud Computing Needs-The items will be used to create a cloud computing and computer support laboratory. This will replace the current virtual mechanism used by the students to learn these skills.	8/31/2023	\$13,375	\$0	\$254,109	64	0.00
3			Total PAC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$13,375	\$0	\$376,899	324	0.00
4			Total MTD Single Year Grants			\$13,375	\$0	\$469,400	393	5.00
				Multi Year Grants						
1	211141	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services thru University of Texas at Austin, <u>Project Title:</u> "Addiction Technology Transfer Center HHS Region 6", Year 8 of 8.	Funding will enrich course offerings and materials with evidence based and promising practices, mentor and support students entering the addiction treatment and recovery workforce, provide continuing education and technical assistance to existing behavioral health workforce.	9/30/2023	\$0	\$1,111	\$15,000	776	0.00
2	211168	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "Title III, Part F HSI STEM and Articulation Project Bolstering Undergraduate Inquiry, Learning and Determination (BUILD)", Year 3 of 5.	Project will improve the College's capacity to provide academic support to Hispanic and otherwise underrepresented STEM majors students who are enrolled in high challenge STEM courses. Project will also improve the College's capacity to combat stereotype threat, and increase underrepresented student self-efficacy and persistence in STEM by replicating promising approaches to making STEM college classrooms more inclusive and more engaging for all students.	10/17/2021	\$0	\$215,074	\$999,892	1,400	3.00
3	211538	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "Alamo Colleges OER Consortium Project", Year 1 of 2.	The Alamo Colleges OER Consortium Project is designed to provide a framework by establishing consortium wide best practices and support systems related to OER adoption and development. OER Consortium will focus specifically on Developing comprehensive, Collaborative OER Technology tools and materials, Increase adoption of Open Textbook within the top five enrolling interdisciplinary courses and increase professional development and a OER repository to support OER adoption by consortium faculty.	11/27/2023	\$0	\$285,392	\$1,963,747	8,800	20.00
3			Total SAC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$501,577	\$2,978,639	10,976	23.00
1	212652	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Agriculture thru The University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title:</u> "Advancing Minoritized Students through Regenerative Agriculture and Community-Engaged Study Abroad", Year 1 of 4.	Purpose of the grant program is to encourage innovative teaching or education proposals with potential to impact and become models for other institutions that serve underrepresented students at the regional or national level. The HSI program promotes and strengthens the ability of HSIs to carry out higher education programs to attract, retain, and graduate outstanding students capable of enhancing the nation's food, agriculture, natural resources, and human sciences professional and scientific workforce.	9/15/2023	\$0	\$2,983	\$52,366	0	25.00

	1		Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$2,983	\$52,366	-	25.00
1	213015	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation thru the University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "Geoscience Engagement: Growing Interest at Hispanic Serving Institutions by Scaffolding Classroom Intervention to Service Learning Projects". Year 1 of 2.</u>	The grant from NSF is supporting the development and implementation of a three year program that is investigating the effectiveness of geoscience modules embedded into introductory geology, chemistry, and physics courses in generating interest in the geosciences as a major or minor and extracurricular service learning projects to increase students' motivation and build geoscience identity and community. To address retention in the discipline particularly for underrepresented minority groups.	6/1/2023	\$0	\$2,100	\$17,100	24	1.00
	1		Total PAC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$2,100	\$17,100	24	1.00
	5		Total MTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$506,660	\$3,048,105	11,000	49.00
	9		GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS			\$13,375	\$506,660	\$3,517,505	11,393	54.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 YTD Grant Award Summary Report
Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants
September 1, 2023 -May 31, 2024

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	7	\$ 498,385	\$ 42,646	\$ 4,354,873	5,644	22.00
2	San Antonio College	14	\$ 257,048	\$ 666,100	\$ 6,453,805	23,510	50.50
3	St. Philip's College	6	\$ -	\$ 23,499	\$ 11,569,231	28,682	54.00
4	Palo Alto College	14	\$ -	\$ 124,145	\$ 2,806,531	2,145	18.00
5	Northwest Vista College	5	\$ -	\$ 87,524	\$ 1,131,163	965	4.10
6	Northeast Lakeview College	4	\$ -	\$ 17,792	\$ 352,889	830	4
GRAND TOTAL		50	\$ 755,433	\$ 961,706	\$ 26,668,492	61,776	152.60

Grants and Contracts Office 6/13/2024

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -May 31, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219180	District	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Adult Education and Literacy"</u> .	The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success. Network in planning and designing education services, support services and workforce pathways across the 12 county Workforce Solutions Alamo board area with the goal of supporting adults in achieving their academic, career and life goals, <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$92,500.51.</i>	7/17/2023	\$0	\$0	\$92,500.51	69	5.00
2	219368	District	Public Allies Inc., <u>Project Title: "Public Allies San Antonio"</u> .	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change leading to the improvement of their communities.	6/16/2023	\$498,385	\$24,770	\$495,690	25	3.00
3	219882	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants"</u> .	The Perkins Basic Grant Program supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations. The success of an awarded application in educating these students will be measured by its ability to meet state-determined performance targets for each of three core indicators approved by the US. Department of Education/Office of Career, Technical and Adult education.	8/21/2023	\$0	\$0	\$2,562,390	4,000	6.00
4	219884	District	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Skills for Small Business Program"</u> .	The Skills for Small Business (SSB) program will provide training for small private businesses in the local area. Each participating business partner will select training courses for its new and/or existing employees that will contribute to the enhancement of the business's operation.	12/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$89,250	50	0.00
	4		Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants			\$498,385	\$24,770	\$3,239,831	4,144	14.00
1	211185	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Project Title: "The Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE)"</u> .	Goal is to provide tuition resources for students to earn micro-credentials in LVN, RN and BSN medical program pathways. As the student continues medical training the potential for earning stackable credentials aligns to curriculum courses and leads to micro-credentials badges in 10 healthcare Teamwork, Therapeutic Communication, Healthcare Professionalism, Healthcare Cultural Competence, Critical Thinking.	1/8/2024	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	100	1.00
	1		Total SAC-YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$500,000	100	1.00
1	212101	St. Phillip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Project Title: "Nursing & Allied Health Nursing Innovation Grant Program"</u> .	Goal of project, Nursing Faculty Resources and Professional Development, Recruitment and Retention on initial licensure students, Preparation and continual support of faculty and students for Next Generation NCLEX, Classroom Renovation.	8/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	26	0.00
	1		Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$200,000	26.00	0.00
1	213114	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Education Board, <u>Project Title: "Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE)"</u> .	The TRUE grant supports the Innovative methods for promoting advanced certification and training (IMPACT) project, a collaborative initiative between Northeast lakeview College and Palo Alto College. IMPACT will create, redesign and expand short-term training programs in Logistics, Advanced Manufacturing and Welding degree programs. <i>Note: The TRUE grant is shared between NLC and PAC.</i>	12/6/2023	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -May 31, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	213527	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Defense thru Intercultural Development Research Association, <u>Project Title: "IDRA and Palo Alto College STEM Mentorship Program"</u> .	IDRA and Palo Alto College will collaborate and plan the implementation of the Alamo STEM College Mentorship Program, recruiting 12 college mentors from the Alamo College District that will complete mentorship visits to partnering middle and high school campuses.	12/17/2023	\$0	\$0	\$38,864	120	0.00
3	213528	Palo Alto College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Governor's Summer Merit Program"</u> .	The purpose of the GSMP is to improve middle school and high school students familiarity and experience with post-secondary educational opportunities leading to STEM careers while developing collaboration among workforce development programs, colleges and universities and Texas middle and high schools. One of the goals is to relieve financial obstacles by awarding scholarships to eligible Texas middle and high school students who may not have had an opportunity to attend a summer camp.	7/12/2024	\$0	\$0	\$83,926	120	0.00
4	213529	Palo Alto College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Jobs and Education for Texans"</u> .	TWC JET grant funds will support: Computer Networking laboratory-Items will be used for an expanding CTE Program. The items will be used together in a networking lab environment. Computer Support and Cloud Computing Needs-The items will be used to create a cloud computing and computer support laboratory. This will replace the current virtual mechanism used by the students to learn these skills.	8/31/2023	\$13,375	\$0	\$254,109	84	0.00
4			Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$13,375	\$0	\$501,899	324	0.00
1	215021	Northeast Lakeview College	University of Southern California Race and Equity Center, <u>Project Title: "Men of Color Innovation Project"</u> .	Project will fund and provide technical support to 12 community colleges nationwide that are advancing initiatives to support men of color on their campuses. Funding will support curricular innovations, a cohort based learning community and professional development for NLC faculty and staff.	5/30/2023	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	30	0.00
2	215022	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Higher Education Board, <u>Project Title: "Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE)"</u> .	The TRUE grant supports the Innovative methods for promoting advanced certification and training (IMPACT) project, a collaborative initiative between Northeast lakeview College and Palo Alto College. IMPACT will create, redesign and expand short-term training programs in Logistics, Advanced Manufacturing and Welding degree programs. Note: The TRUE grant is shared between NLC and PAC.	12/6/2023	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	50	3.00
2			Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$200,000	80	3.00
12			Total YTD Single Year Grants			\$511,760	\$24,770	\$4,641,730	4,674	18.00
			Multi-Year Grants							
1	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program"</u> . Year 4 of 4.	To support students with foster or adoption experience.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$373,710	550	5.00
2	219166	District	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Alamo Colleges District Educational Opportunity Centers Program"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	The ACD EOC project will provide counseling and information on college admissions to eligible adults who want to continue a program of postsecondary education. The ACD EOC project will also offer services to improve the financial economic literacy of participants, counsel participants on financial aid options and assist in the application process to increase the number of adults who enroll in postsecondary education institutions.	8/23/2021	\$0	\$17,876	\$241,332	850	3.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -May 31, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
3	219190	District	City of San Antonio, <u>Project Title:</u> "Compassionate Skills Education Development and Implementation". Year 1 of 3. <i>Inadvertently reported 2x in January 2024 Board Report (removed duplicate entry).</i>	Compassionate USA is a people centered campaign promoting compassion, community healing and well being through the county. Provide free, accessible and relevant compassion education for everyone. Create a greater understanding and practice of community well being. Create a cultural shift towards compassion that reduces suffering and increases well-being.	9/29/2023	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	100	0.00
3										
Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants										
1	211141	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services thru University of Texas at Austin, <u>Project Title:</u> "Addiction Technology Transfer Center HHS Region 6". Year 8 of 8.	Funding will enrich course offerings and materials with evidence based and promising practices, mentor and support students entering the addiction treatment and recovery workforce, provide continuing education and technical assistance to existing behavioral health workforce.	9/30/2023	\$0	\$1,111	\$15,000	776	0.00
2	211153	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "San Antonio College (SAC) Project R.I.S.E. (Ready, inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program". Year 4 of 5.	The program will increase eligible students chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Each participant will establish an individual education plan that includes timelines to achieve graduation.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,341	\$272,354	120	5.00
3	211154	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "San Antonio College (SAC)'s Project Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program". Year 4 of 5.	This program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advise and assistance with postsecondary course selection, personal counseling for financial, academic and personal matters. Program proposes to serve at least 120 low income, first generations and/or disabled veterans each year through project VALOR.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,335	\$272,257	120	5.00
4	211160	San Antonio College	City of San Antonio, <u>Project Title:</u> "Educational Access Channel". Year 5 of 5.	Goal of the Educational Access Channel is to provide educational programming to the citizens of San Antonio and surrounding areas. Objectives-to provide cable/video at least 8 hours of daily educational programming, 365 days a year, provide transmissions of educational programming to cable/video providers in a manner that can be accepted and transmitted and communicate with designated city staff regularly.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	10,000	0.00
5	211168	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "Title III, Part F HSI STEM and Articulation Project Bolstering Undergraduate Inquiry, Learning and Determination (BUILD)". Year 3 of 5.	Project will improve the College's capacity to provide academic support to Hispanic and otherwise underrepresented STEM majors students who are enrolled in high challenge STEM courses. Project will also improve the College's capacity to combat stereotype threat, and increase underrepresented student self-efficacy and persistence in STEM by replicating promising approaches to making STEM college classrooms more inclusive and more engaging for all students.	10/1/2021	\$0	\$215,074	\$999,892	1,400	3.00
6	211169	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "San Antonio College's 2021 Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) Program". Year 3 of 4.	Goal is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high-quality child care. At least 56 children of low-income SAC students will be provided with high quality child care each fall, spring and summer semesters. Project Director of Student Success will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at risk for failure. By the end of each Fall, Spring and Summer semesters at least 90% of CCAMPIS parents will have completed all required workshops/volunteer hours.	10/1/2023	\$257,048	\$48,730	\$404,863	60	4.00

Grants and Contracts Office 6/13/2024

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -May 31, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
7	211172	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "San Antonio College's Access and Learning for Advancement and Success (ALAS) Upward Bound Project"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	The ALAS UB project will provide academic and supportive services to a cohort of 56 participants enrolled at Burbank High School with significant support from the applicant and community. Need for the project, education attainment levels of adults in the target area is low, target high school drop out rates are high. Will provide activities and supportive services to promote college enrollment and graduation.	6/1/2023	\$0	\$22,300	\$305,386	56	4.50
8	211174	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Highlands High School"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	Upward Bound Math and Science provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantages backgrounds, first generation, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$24,755	\$309,436	60	1.00
9	211176	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "San Antonio College's Project Apoyo"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	The HSI project Apoyo will serve as a catalyst for long-term improvements that will address disproportionately low rates at which Hispanic and other low-income students achieve, persist and succeed at San Antonio College. The grant will help institutions capacity to provide the guidance, engagement and academic support Hispanic and low-income students need to succeed in higher education.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$599,355	1,500	3.00
10	211177	San Antonio College	National Science Foundation, <u>Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: San Antonio College's Campeones de STEM"</u> . Year 2 of 4.	The Project is designed to directly enhance STEM educational experiences and retention of first year of college students in STEM fields through experiential learning opportunities that engage undergraduate students with leaders and professionals in the greater San Antonio STEM Ecosystem.	8/9/2022	\$0	\$11,308	\$102,097	12	2.00
11	211183	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Project Title: "Nursing & Allied Health Nursing Innovation Grant Program"</u> . Year 1 of 2.	Grant will compensate the cost for hiring a Personal Counselor. Counselor will provide counseling services to nursing students by assisting and supporting students through the nursing program.	8/5/2023	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	450	1.00
12	211184	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Edison High School"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	UBMS provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first-generations, low-income individuals. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standards.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$24,753	\$309,418	56	1.00
13	211538	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Alamo Colleges OER Consortium Project"</u> . Year 1 of 2.	The Alamo Colleges OER Consortium Project is designed to provide a framework by establishing consortium wide best practices and support systems related to OER adoption and development. OER Consortium will focus specifically on Developing comprehensive, Collaborative OER Technology tools and materials, increase adoption of Open Textbook within the top five enrolling interdisciplinary courses and increase professional development and a OER repository to support OER adoption by consortium faculty.	11/2/2023	\$0	\$285,392	\$1,963,747	8,800	20.00
13			Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$257,048	\$666,100	\$5,953,805	23,410	49.50

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -May 31, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs	
1	212093	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation, <u>Project Title:</u> "Project Sure: Scaffolding Undergraduate Research Experiences", Year 3 of 4.	Project SURE will target three areas: Innovation in Instruction, will incorporate STEM experiential learning and further develop faculty use of emerging experiential learning methods. Internship and Research Experience, will create alliances between the college and local industry to provide paid internship opportunities, and prepare students to apply for national research experiences and federal internship opportunities. Transfers, will center on guiding students to transfer to universities to complete their undergraduate degrees.	8/15/2023	\$0	\$20,516	\$312,498	120	1.00	
2	212098	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "St. Philip's College Means Parents in School Program", Year 2 of 4.	Goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus-based child care services offered at the on-site national accredited SPC Child Development Center. Aim of the project is to reduce the financial burden of Program participants and afford them the opportunity to enroll in school, persist in their chosen fields of study and ultimately graduate.	7/26/2023	\$0	\$0	\$281,389	40	2.00	
3	212628	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program: Fostering Undergraduate Talent by Unlock Resources for Education (FUTURE Act)", Year 4 of 5.	St. Philip's College (SPC) will utilize its FUTURE Act grant award to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution's delivery of services to students. The funds allocated are being used to support the following three (3) legislative Allowable activities. 1. Project Administration and Research Development, 2. Campus renovation & Technology Improvements, 3. Student Services.	4/19/2023	\$0	\$0	\$1,431,220	14,248	13.00	
4	212639	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program", Year 2 of 5.	St. Philip's College will serve its diverse student body by enhancing and operating seven legislative allowable activities over the five year grant cycle. 1. Project Administration and Research Development, 2. Centers of Excellence in Mathematics and Science, (3) Capital Improvements, (4) Information and Community Technology, (5) Institute for Teaching Excellence and Staff Development, (6) Student Services, (7) Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach and Transition Center.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$9,291,758	14,248	13.00	
5	212652	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Agriculture thru The University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title:</u> "Advancing Minoritized Students through Regenerative Agriculture and Community-Engaged Study Abroad". Year 1 of 4.	Purpose of the grant program is to encourage innovative teaching or education proposals with potential to impact and become models for other institutions that serve underrepresented students at the regional or national level. The HSI program promotes and strengthens the ability of HSIs to carry out higher education programs to attract, retain, and graduate outstanding students capable of enhancing the nation's food, agriculture, natural resources, and human sciences professional and scientific work force.	9/15/2023	\$0	\$2,983	\$52,366	0	25.00	
5											
Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants							\$0	\$23,499	\$11,369,231	28,656	54.00
1	213015	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation thru the University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title:</u> "Geoscience Engagement: Growing Interest at Hispanic Serving Institutions by Scaffolding Classroom Intervention to Service Learning Projects", Year 1 of 2.	The grant from NSF is supporting the development and implementation of a three-year program that is investigating the effectiveness of geoscience modules embedded into introductory geology, chemistry, and physics courses in generating interest in the geosciences as a major or minor and extracurricular service-learning projects to increase students' motivation and build geoscience identity and community. To address retention in the discipline particularly for underrepresented minority groups.	6/1/2023	\$0	\$2,100	\$17,100	24	1.00	

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -May 31, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs	
2	213093	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project"</u> , Year 4 of 5.	Project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid assistance, financial literacy, career exploration. The need for the project in the target area is apparent due to the high percentage of the low-income, first-generation and disabled participants enrolled who are eligible for student support.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$18,491	\$272,364	140	2.00	
3	213094	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	The goal of the project will be 1. Academic programs, provide support to facilitate success of students academic goals. 2. Institutional Management to implement improved academic support, advising, teaching and communication strategies that will increase student engagement and success. 3. Fiscal stability to increase revenue by enrolling and retaining more students.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$430,263	500	5.00	
4	213099	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	The TRIO Talent Search: Southwest ISD project will provide participants with academic support in tutoring and advising; information on financial literacy; financial aid programs; completing financial aid applications and support applying to college.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$20,572	\$288,470	500	3.00	
5	213101	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation thru Arizona State University, Project Title: "ALRISE Accelerate Latinx Representation in STEM Education with Institutional Intentionality and Capacity Building for Experiential Learning"</u> , Year 3 of 3.	The ALLRISE alliance is developing a network of faculty, staff, administrators and students at 2-yr and 4-yr Hispanic Serving Institution's and emerging HSIs to accelerate Latinx representation in science, technology, engineering and math STEM education. <i>Additional Funding in the amount of \$122,026..</i>	8/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$162,526	0	0.00	
6	213102	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: South San and Somerset ISD"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	The PAC Talent Search project will provide participants with academic tutoring and advisement information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid application, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$23,078	\$288,470	500	3.00	
7	213103	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College CCAMPIS 2021"</u> . Year 3 of 4.	To meet the goal of providing 20 low-income student-parents success by providing access to high quality childcare, the project will subsidize the majority of the cost of child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting and completing a college degree.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$155,215	20	0.00	
8	213109	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math Science Project"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound Math and Science (UBMS) will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications; financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$21,584	\$309,505	60	2.00	
9	213110	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanon High Schools with academic instruction, tutoring and advising information on financial aid applications, financial literacy and support for college enrollment.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$38,320	\$380,719	77	2.00	
10											
Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants							\$0	\$124,145	\$2,304,632	1,821	18.00

Grants and Contracts Office 6/13/2024

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -May 31, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	214055	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Portal Learning to Undergraduate Success in Science, Technology, Engineering & Math Project (PLUS+STEM Project)"</u> , Year 3 of 5.	The PLUS+STEM Project aims to narrow the STEM achievement gap among NVC's Hispanics, low-income and other disadvantaged student groups, through the implementation of enhanced research based activities and services and equitable academic and support services that will empower underrepresented students with the skills and knowledge to succeed in STEM.	9/17/2021	\$0	\$72,087	\$999,896	190	1.30
2	214056	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation thru St. Mary's University, <u>Project Title: "FUERTE Project: Fostering Undergraduate Education, Retention & Transfer Environments"</u> , Year 3 of 5.	The NSF FUERTE Project, a partnership between Northwest Vista College (NVC) and St. Mary's University aims to build a collaborative culturally responsive transfer pathways in undergraduate education at Hispanic-Servicing Institutions to increase retention and graduation rates of Latinx students pursuing degrees in STEM. Aligning courses and curriculum between the institutions; providing professional development for faculty and staff and providing a holistic supporting system that will adapt best evidence-based support practices to Latinx students.	8/2/2021	\$0	\$12,165	\$41,125	50	0.30
3	214058	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation thru University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "GP-UP: Geoscience Engagement: Growing Interest at Hispanic Serving Institutions by Scaffolding Classroom Intervention to Service-Learning Projects"</u> , Year 3 of 5.	Goal of project is to broaden participation and enhance retention in the geosciences by testing the effectiveness of an integrated early intervention strategy within the undergraduate degree pipeline. Objective is to deploy a suite of activities in introductory science courses to establish an integrative understanding of how to attract more diverse non-majors to the discipline and employ a two-stage service learning strategy to articulate the critical elements and benefits of geoscience driven service learning projects for increasing retention.	6/1/2023	\$0	\$3,272	\$23,012	275	1.00
4	214059	Northwest Vista College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "2023 College Readiness and Success Models"</u> , Year 1 of 4.	<u>Key action items for the NVC CRSM-2023 grant project are:</u> 1. Implement an intrusive Advising Model for FTIC students in corequisite English and Math courses. 2. Implement culturally-responsive curriculum and supports for English language. 3. Increase support for new full-time and part-time faculty teaching corequisite courses through <u>sustained professional development</u> .	8/8/2023	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	300	1.00
5	214060	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services thru Healthy Futures of Texas, <u>Project Title: "Talk About It Texas Project (TAIT Project)"</u> , Year 1 of 5.	The Talk About It Texas project will cultivate and leverage partnerships in San Antonio, Dallas, and the Rio Grande Valley to implement programs and establish and/or support linkages to care networks. The goal of the initiative is to improve sexual and reproductive health outcomes, promote positive youth development and advance health equity for adolescents, their families and communities through the replication of medically accurate and age-appropriate evidence based teen pregnancy prevention programs.	6/15/2023	\$0	\$0	\$17,130	150	0.50
5 Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants						\$0	\$87,524	\$1,131,163	965	4.10
1	215015	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Agriculture thru UTSA, <u>Project Title: "ECO-JEDI: Building a City-Wide Collaboration to Facilitate Career Readiness in FAS through Science & Counter-Storytelling"</u> , Year 2 of 4.	Project seeks to increase recruitment, graduation and career readiness by diminishing barriers and prioritizing diversity and inclusion of UP in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) through a city-wide collaboration of three HSIs. Will increase UP skills, investment and motivation in FAS individuals and communities in order to recruit students for USDA related jobs.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$17,792	\$53,133	600	1.00

Grants and Contracts Office 6/13/2024

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
 September 1, 2023 -May 31, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	215020	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: 2023 College Readiness and Success Models</u> , Year 1 of 4.	The College Readiness and Success Models (CRSM-2023) grant supports the creation of an NLC developmental educational advisory committee to oversee the implementation of a multiple measures assessment placement protocol for high school compete students and associated faculty training. CRSM-2023 also provides direct student support in the expansion of the College's calculator loan program embedded tutorial, and academic boot camp initiatives.	7/28/2023	\$0	\$0	\$99,756	150	0.00
	2		Total NLC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$17,792	\$152,889	750	1.00
	38			Total YTD Multi-Year Grants		\$257,048	\$936,936	\$22,026,762	57,102	134.60
	50			GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$768,808	\$961,706	\$26,668,492	61,776	152.60

Grants and Contracts Office 6/13/2024

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report
 April 01, 2024-May 31, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	249306	District	Alamo Colleges Foundation thru Methodist Healthcare System, <u>Project Title: "Methodist Career Navigator Grant"</u> .	To enhance opportunities for graduates of the Alamo Colleges District (ACD) by collaborating with Methodist Healthcare System (MHS) to establish a robust pipeline for employment, aligning the skills of ACD graduates with the key areas of need within MHS. This collaboration will continue to the professional growth of graduates, strengthen the workforce, and foster a mutually beneficial partnership between the Alamo Colleges District and MHS.	1/1/2024	0	0	\$115,664	50	1.0
	1		Total Dist.-MTD Restricted Grants			\$0	\$0	\$115,664	50	1.00
1	242013	St. Philip's College	Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities (HACU), <u>Project Title: "Grow with Google HSI Career Readiness Program Micro Grant"</u> , Year 2 of 2.	Career Readiness and Experiential Learning Services (CRELS) will collaborate with faculty and staff departments to train incoming, currently enrolled and alumni at SPC in at least one core lesson from the GwG curriculum. CRELS will also collaborate with various college departments and faculty on campus to retrieve student feedback on their experience in the program.	3/8/2023	\$0	\$0	\$12,760.57	300	0.0
	1		Total SPC MTD Restricted Contracts			\$0	\$0	\$12,761	300	0.00
	2		GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS			\$0	\$0	\$128,425	350	1.00

Grants and Contracts Office 6/13/2024

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
September 1, 2023 -May 31, 2024

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	5	\$324,859	186
2	San Antonio College	3	228,577	1,990
3	St. Philip's College	4	145,761	450
4	Palo Alto College	2	362,761	2,530
5	Northwest Vista College	1	142,630	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College	2	167,630	72
	Total	17	\$1,372,217	5,229

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts		3	2	5
2	San Antonio College		2	1	3
3	St. Philip's College	1	2	1	4
4	Palo Alto College		1	1	2
5	Northwest Vista College			1	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College		1	1	2
	Total	1	9	7	17

Grants and Contracts Office 6/13/2024

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on July 16, 2024 and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on July 23, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

Lisa L. Mazure,
MSA, CPA, CGFM

Digitally signed by Lisa L.
Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM
Date: 2024.06.29 20:48:52
-05'00'

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services



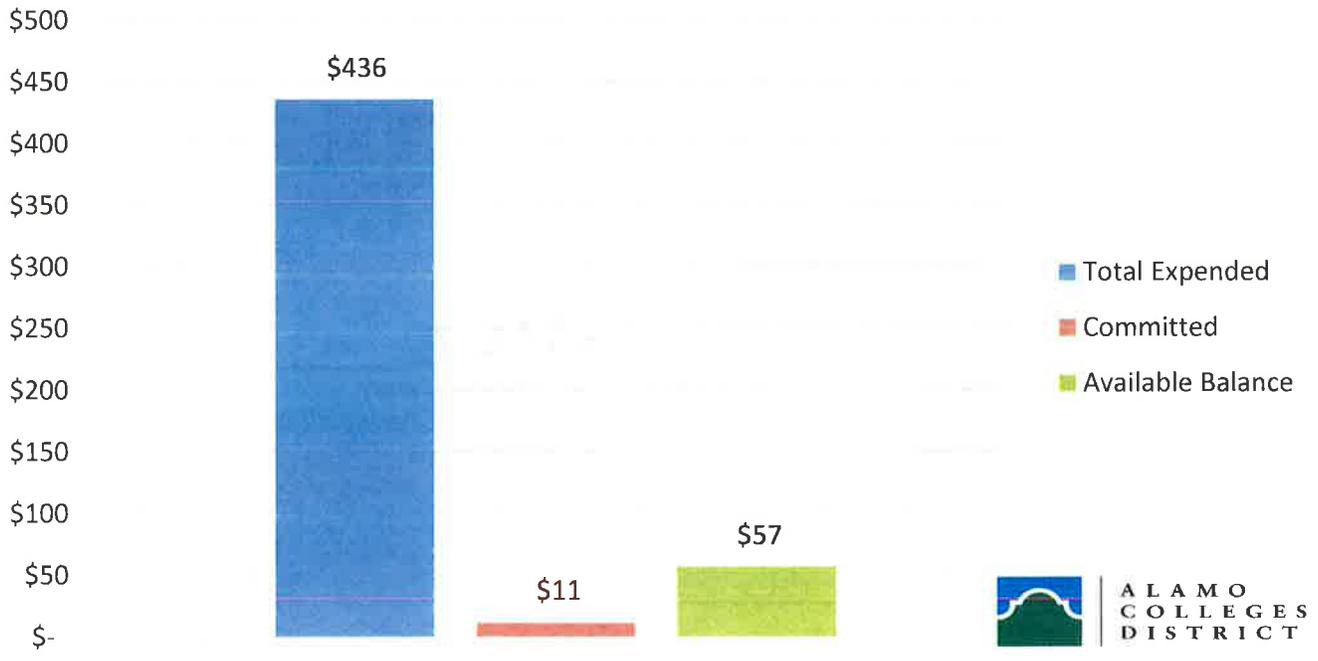
Dr. Thomas Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

BUDGET vs ACTUAL - OVERVIEW (GO & MTN)
(\$ Figures in Millions)
Inception to May 31, 2024



BUDGET vs AVAILABLE BALANCE
 (\$ Figures in Millions)
 Inception through May 31, 2024



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of April 30, 2024

FUNDING SOURCES	G.O. 2017 Bonds	Unimul Tax	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	G.O. 2021 Unimul Tax Bonds	G.O. 2022 Unimul Tax Bonds	TOTAL
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000		\$ -	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$ -		\$ 50,000,000			\$ 50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$ 173,000,000		\$ 50,000,000	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 500,000,000

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,967,546	\$ 1,641,779	\$ 73,694,439	\$ 75,336,218	\$ 3,688,256	\$ 23,943,071
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,982,630	\$ 770,720	\$ 81,223,126	\$ 81,993,846	\$ 300,522	\$ 688,262
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 81,970,073	\$ 35,631	\$ 81,846,041	\$ 81,881,672	\$ 45,711	\$ 42,690
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 75,966,160	\$ 1,344,608	\$ 56,912,658	\$ 58,257,266	\$ 3,255,566	\$ 14,453,328
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 68,790,182	\$ 866,291	\$ 57,909,060	\$ 58,775,351	\$ 2,395,177	\$ 7,619,654
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 41,958,546	\$ 101,159	\$ 41,495,850	\$ 41,597,009	\$ 347,882	\$ 13,655
General Obligation Bond Totals	\$ 454,635,137	\$ 4,760,188	\$ 393,081,174	\$ 397,841,362	\$ 11,023,112	\$ 46,780,660
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,991,512	\$ 0	\$ 10,928,844	\$ 10,928,844	\$ 14,923	\$ 47,745
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,406,930	\$ 5,734	\$ 5,869,933	\$ 5,875,667	\$ 1,231,160	\$ 1,300,103
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 0	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,062,595	\$ 79,594	\$ 7,599,374	\$ 7,678,968	\$ 16,827	\$ 366,800
MTN Bond Totals	\$ 48,561,037	\$ 55,329	\$ 37,317,004	\$ 37,402,338	\$ 1,262,910	\$ 9,395,795
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP/MTN BONDS	\$ 503,196,174	\$ 4,845,516	\$ 430,398,178	\$ 435,243,695	\$ 11,296,024	\$ 56,656,455

2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT

As of April 30, 2024

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,990,154	58,996	67,903	23,689,715	23,757,617	36,348	196,189
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	22,977,392	-	107,887	19,715,795	19,823,681	637,050	2,516,660
DIS-N, 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ckr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	-	163,249	2,624,636	2,787,886	453,747	19,758,367
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	2,955,408	-	-	2,955,408	2,955,408	-	-
DIS MOKA Prog. MGT. - GO17	44,592	-	-	7,254	7,254	37,338	-
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	\$ 77,967,546	\$ 58,996	\$ 339,038	\$ 53,992,808	\$ 54,331,846	\$ 1,164,483	\$ 22,471,216
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	1,077,961	1,077,961	-	422,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOI GO17 T1	12,448,690	30,805	662,054	9,263,441	9,925,495	2,343,711	179,485
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	-	-	3,997,214	3,997,214	-	102,786
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,293,220	-	473,397	199,500	672,897	171,000	449,323
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	5,658,090	167,290	167,290	5,163,515	5,330,805	9,062	318,223
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO, TECH.	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 198,095	\$ 1,302,741	\$ 19,701,631	\$ 21,004,372	\$ 2,523,773	\$ 1,471,853
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	\$ 102,967,546	\$ 257,091	\$ 1,641,779	\$ 73,694,439	\$ 75,336,218	\$ 3,688,256	\$ 23,943,071
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	18,669,465	-	-	18,554,111	18,554,111	84,198	31,156
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	16,235,684	-	553,900	15,932,177	16,486,077	8,513	(258,906)
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	19,992,872	100,285	219,442	19,624,273	19,843,715	23,210	125,947
SAC Fleicher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,798,431	-	-2,622	9,691,698	9,689,076	55,275	54,080
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,477,282	-	-	2,471,654	2,471,654	5,627	1
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	147,399	-	-	3,604	3,604	110,341	33,454
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,613,689	-	-	14,897,801	14,897,801	13,358	702,530
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 119,937,610	\$ 100,285	\$ 276,270	\$ 81,223,136	\$ 81,923,446	\$ 300,542	\$ 686,262
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	29,999,974	-	-	29,997,330	29,997,330	2,231	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	-	14,851,838	14,851,838	11,363	19,174
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	13,734,575	-	-	13,690,446	13,690,446	27,494	16,635
TOTAL FOR SPC	\$ 58,616,925	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 58,539,614	\$ 58,539,614	\$ 41,088	\$ 36,222
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,353,148	-	35,631	23,306,427	23,342,058	4,623	6,467
TOTAL FOR SWC	\$ 23,353,148	\$ 0	\$ 35,631	\$ 23,306,427	\$ 23,342,058	\$ 4,623	\$ 6,467
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 81,970,073	\$ 0	\$ 35,631	\$ 81,846,041	\$ 81,881,672	\$ 45,711	\$ 42,689

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of April 30, 2024**

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	48,477,433	133,328	935,621	46,752,183	47,687,804	357,668	431,961
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Cir GO17 - T2	117,663	4,780	4,780	-	4,780	67,500	45,384
PAC Natarium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	17,784,258	550	423,367	1,442,500	1,865,867	2,824,166	13,094,225
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	3,586,806	2,808	(19,160)	3,599,233	3,580,573	6,233	0
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 75,966,160	\$ 141,465	\$ 1,344,608	\$ 56,912,638	\$ 58,257,266	\$ 3,255,566	\$ 14,453,328
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	-	9,472,467	9,472,467	229,392	54,286
NVC Welcome Cir. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	-	12,218	15,698,925	15,711,143	59,277	2,102,784
NVC Cultural Prog Cir Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	455,322	758,279	1,610,570	2,368,849	1,625,344	677,670
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,690,182	-	95,794	28,408,668	28,504,462	400,806	4,784,914
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	-	2,718,430	2,718,430	80,358	0
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 68,790,182	\$ 455,322	\$ 866,291	\$ 57,909,060	\$ 58,775,351	\$ 2,395,177	\$ 7,619,654
NLC Tech Cir Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	41,958,546	0	101,159	41,495,850	41,597,009	347,882	13,655
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 41,958,546	\$ 0	\$ 101,159	\$ 41,495,850	\$ 41,597,009	\$ 347,882	\$ 13,655
TOTAL 2017 G. O. BONDS	\$ 454,635,137	\$ 954,164	\$ 4,760,188	\$ 393,081,174	\$ 397,841,362	\$ 10,033,115	\$ 46,760,659

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of April 30, 2024

Maintenance Tax Notes							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
TOTAL FOR SAC	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,173,235	-	-	2,126,296	2,126,296	9,210	37,729
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,453,992	-	-	8,448,279	8,448,279	5,713	-
SPC WELD & AUTO MTN20	354,285	-	-	354,269	354,269	0	16
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	10,991,512	-	-	10,928,844	10,928,844	14,923	47,745
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	8,406,930	7,976	5,734	5,869,933	5,875,667	1,231,160	1,300,103
TOTAL FOR PAC	8,406,930	7,976	5,734	5,869,933	5,875,667	1,231,160	1,300,103
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	-
TOTAL FOR NVC	10,000,000	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	8,181,147
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	5,643,897	25,756	79,594	5,344,507	5,424,101	10,925	208,871
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	458	-	-	-	-	-	458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	-	1,260,941	1,260,941	5,902	7,471
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	143,926	-	-	143,926	143,926	-	-
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	-	850,000	850,000	-	150,000
TOTAL FOR NLC	8,062,595	25,756	79,594	7,599,374	7,678,968	16,827	366,800
TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS	\$ 48,561,037	\$ 33,732	\$ 85,329	\$ 37,317,004	\$ 37,402,333	\$ 1,262,910	\$ 9,895,795
TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. & MTN BONDS	\$ 503,196,174	\$ 987,896	\$ 4,845,516	\$ 430,398,178	\$ 435,243,695	\$ 11,296,024	\$ 56,656,453

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of May 31, 2024

FUNDING SOURCES	G.O. 2017 Bonds	Unified Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Mortgage Tax Bonds	G.O. 2021 Unified Tax Bonds	G.O. 2022 Unified Tax Bonds	TOTAL
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000		\$ -	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$ -		\$ 50,000,000			\$ 50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$ 173,000,000		\$ 50,000,000	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 500,000,000

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,967,546	\$ 1,859,166	\$ 73,694,439	\$ 75,553,605	\$ 3,473,676	\$ 23,940,265
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,982,630	\$ 770,720	\$ 81,223,126	\$ 81,993,846	\$ 300,522	\$ 688,262
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 81,970,073	\$ 35,631	\$ 81,846,041	\$ 81,881,672	\$ 45,711	\$ 42,690
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 75,966,160	\$ 1,374,016	\$ 56,912,658	\$ 58,286,674	\$ 3,250,406	\$ 14,429,080
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 68,790,182	\$ 1,112,668	\$ 57,909,060	\$ 59,021,728	\$ 2,211,608	\$ 7,556,846
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 41,958,546	\$ 116,784	\$ 41,495,850	\$ 41,612,634	\$ 220,698	\$ 125,214
General Obligation Bond Totals	\$ 454,635,137	\$ 5,265,965	\$ 383,081,174	\$ 396,380,160	\$ 9,302,620	\$ 46,767,337
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,991,512	\$ 0	\$ 10,928,844	\$ 10,928,844	\$ 14,923	\$ 47,745
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,406,930	\$ 5,734	\$ 5,869,933	\$ 5,875,667	\$ 1,231,160	\$ 1,300,103
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 0	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,062,595	\$ 79,594	\$ 7,599,374	\$ 7,678,968	\$ 16,827	\$ 366,800
MTN Bond Totals	\$ 48,561,037	\$ 85,328	\$ 37,317,004	\$ 37,302,333	\$ 1,262,910	\$ 9,893,793
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS	\$ 503,196,174	\$ 5,354,315	\$ 430,398,178	\$ 435,752,493	\$ 10,765,530	\$ 56,678,152

2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of May 31, 2024

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,990,154	-	67,903	23,689,715	23,757,617	36,348	196,189
DIS-SEFC GO17 - T1	22,977,392	1,895	109,782	19,715,795	19,825,577	637,050	2,514,765
DIS-N, 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	-	163,249	2,624,636	2,787,886	453,747	19,758,367
SWC- Redund Police Dpaitch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	2,955,408	-	-	2,955,408	2,955,408	-	-
DIS MOKA Prog. MGT. - GO17	44,592	-	-	7,254	7,254	37,338	-
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	\$ 77,967,546	\$ 1,895	\$ 340,933	\$ 53,992,808	\$ 54,333,742	\$ 1,164,484	\$ 22,469,320
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	1,077,961	1,077,961	-	422,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	12,448,690	215,492	877,546	9,263,441	10,140,987	2,129,130	178,573
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	-	-	3,997,214	3,997,214	-	102,786
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,293,220	-	473,397	199,500	672,897	171,000	449,323
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	5,658,090	-	167,290	5,163,515	5,330,805	9,062	318,223
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 215,492	\$ 1,518,233	\$ 19,701,631	\$ 21,219,864	\$ 2,309,193	\$ 1,470,944
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	\$ 102,967,546	\$ 217,387	\$ 1,859,166	\$ 73,694,439	\$ 75,553,606	\$ 3,473,676	\$ 23,940,264
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	18,669,465	-	0	18,554,111	18,554,111	84,198	31,156
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	16,235,684	-	553,900	15,932,177	16,486,077	8,513	(258,906)
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	19,992,872	-	219,442	19,624,273	19,843,715	23,210	125,947
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,798,431	-	(2,622)	9,691,698	9,689,076	55,275	54,080
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,477,282	-	-	2,471,654	2,471,654	5,627	1
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	147,399	-	-	3,604	3,604	110,341	33,454
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,613,689	-	-	14,897,801	14,897,801	13,358	702,530
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 82,932,630	\$ 0	\$ 770,720	\$ 81,223,126	\$ 81,993,146	\$ 300,522	\$ 648,262
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	29,999,974	-	-	29,997,330	29,997,330	2,231	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	-	14,851,838	14,851,838	11,363	19,174
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	13,734,575	-	-	13,690,446	13,690,446	27,494	16,635
TOTAL FOR SPC	\$ 58,616,925	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 58,539,614	\$ 58,539,614	\$ 41,088	\$ 36,222
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,353,148	-	35,631	23,306,427	23,342,058	4,623	6,467
TOTAL FOR SWC	\$ 23,353,148	\$ 0	\$ 35,631	\$ 23,306,427	\$ 23,342,058	\$ 4,623	\$ 6,467
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 81,970,073	\$ 0	\$ 35,631	\$ 81,846,041	\$ 81,881,672	\$ 45,711	\$ 42,689

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of May 31, 2024

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	48,477,433	25,088	960,708	46,752,183	47,712,891	181,828	582,713
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	-	4,780	-	4,780	67,500	45,384
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	17,784,258	-	423,367	1,442,300	1,865,867	2,999,166	12,919,225
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	3,586,806	4,321	(14,839)	3,599,733	3,584,894	1,912	0
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 75,966,160	\$ 29,409	\$ 1,374,016	\$ 56,912,658	\$ 58,286,674	\$ 3,250,406	\$ 14,429,080
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	-	9,472,467	9,472,467	229,392	54,284
NVC Welcome Ctr GO17 - T1	17,873,204	-	12,218	15,698,925	15,711,143	59,277	2,102,784
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	202,805	961,084	1,610,570	2,571,654	1,485,449	614,760
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,690,182	43,572	139,366	28,408,668	28,548,034	357,132	4,785,016
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	-	2,718,430	2,718,430	80,358	0
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 68,790,182	\$ 246,377	\$ 1,112,668	\$ 57,909,060	\$ 59,021,728	\$ 2,211,608	\$ 7,356,846
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	41,958,546	15,626	116,784	41,495,850	41,612,634	220,698	125,214
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 41,958,546	\$ 15,626	\$ 116,784	\$ 41,495,850	\$ 41,612,634	\$ 220,698	\$ 125,214
TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS	\$ 454,635,137	\$ 508,798	\$ 5,268,986	\$ 393,081,174	\$ 398,350,161	\$ 9,502,620	\$ 46,782,355

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of May 31, 2024**

Maintenance Tax Notes							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
TOTAL FOR SAC	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,173,235	-	-	2,126,296	2,126,296	9,210	37,729
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,453,992	-	-	8,448,279	8,448,279	5,713	-
SPC WELD & AUTO MTN20	354,285	-	-	354,269	354,269	0	16
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	10,991,512	-	-	10,928,844	10,928,844	14,923	47,745
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	8,406,930	-	5,734	5,869,933	5,875,667	1,231,160	1,300,103
TOTAL FOR PAC	8,406,930	-	5,734	5,869,933	5,875,667	1,231,160	1,300,103
NVC CUL PRQMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	-
TOTAL FOR NVC	10,000,000	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	8,181,147
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	5,643,897	-	79,594	5,344,507	5,424,101	10,925	208,871
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	458	-	-	-	-	-	458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	-	1,260,941	1,260,941	5,902	7,471
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	143,926	-	-	143,926	143,926	-	-
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	-	850,000	850,000	-	150,000
TOTAL FOR NLC	8,062,595	-	79,594	7,599,374	7,678,968	16,827	366,800
TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS	\$ 48,561,037	\$ 0	\$ 85,329	\$ 37,317,004	\$ 37,402,333	\$ 1,262,910	\$ 9,895,795
TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. & MTN BONDS	\$ 503,196,174	\$ 508,798	\$ 5,354,315	\$ 430,398,178	\$ 435,752,494	\$ 10,765,530	\$ 56,678,150



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CIP Bond Construction *Projected* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

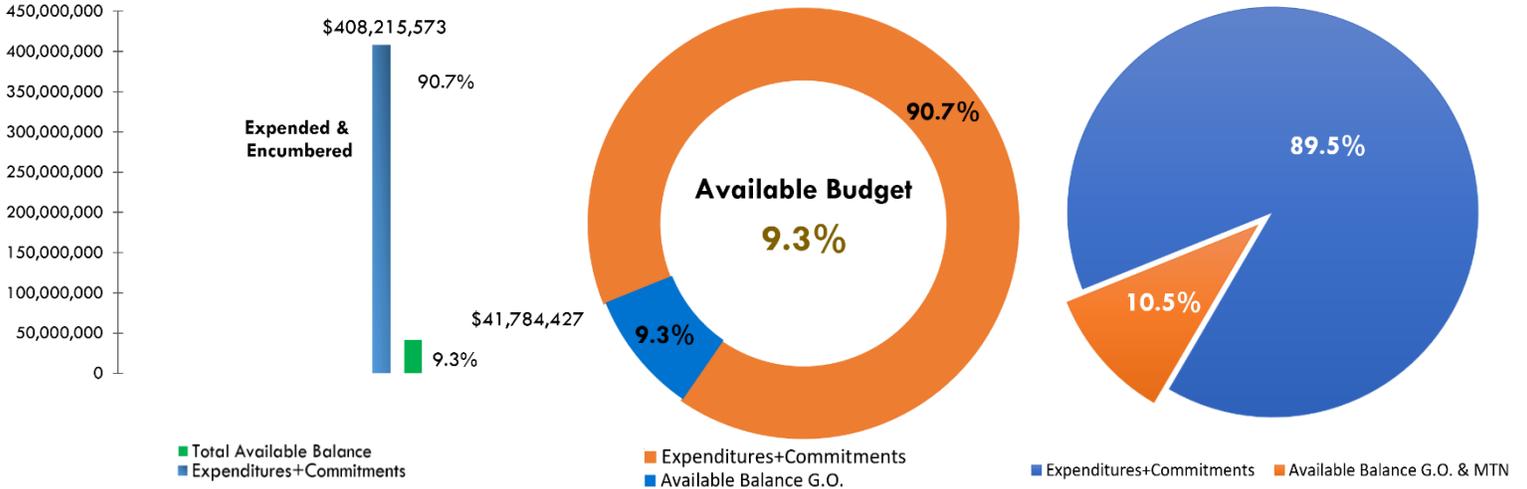
Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval	July	Aug	Sept	Oct
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation (Vaughn/ Overland)		X		
PAC Multigenerational Center (Natatorium/Gym) (Joeris / RVK)				X
TOTAL	-	1	-	1

CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	5	6	4	2	1	2	20
Projects in Construction							-
Projects with Approved GMP						1	1
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1	1			2
Projects in Various Design Phases		1					1
TOTAL							24

CIP Bond Budget – As of July 2024

CIP - Available v. Expended (encumbered), G.O. CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget CIP G.O. & MTN Bond - Overall Available Budget



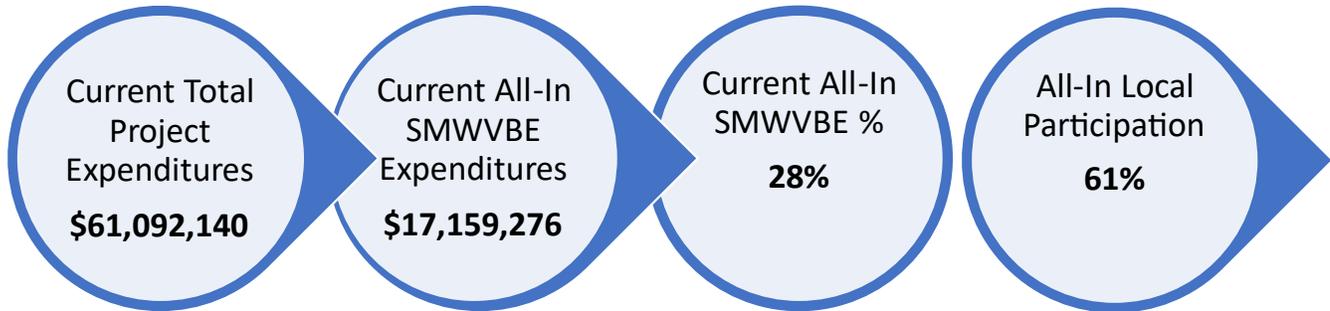
Issued - By Tranche		%	CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget	%	Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget	%		
1st Tranche (GO17)	\$ 173,000,000	38.4%						
2nd Tranche (GO21)	\$ 225,000,000	50.0%						
3rd Tranche (GO22)	\$ 52,000,000	11.6%						
Total GO Bonds	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO Budget	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO+MTN Budget	\$ 499,161,314	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	\$ 408,215,573	90.7%	Expenditures+Commitments	408,215,573	90.7%	Expenditures+Commitments	446,880,796	89.5%
Total Available Balance	\$ 41,784,427	9.3%	Available Balance G.O.	\$ 41,784,427	9.3%	Available Balance G.O. & MTN	\$ 52,280,518	10.5%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
\$499,161,314	\$435,247,429	\$52,280,518

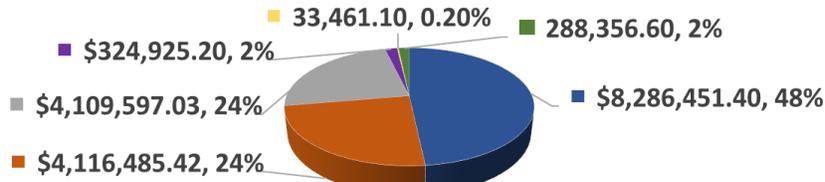
**Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of April 30, 2024, subject to change and unaudited*



San Antonio College



SAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



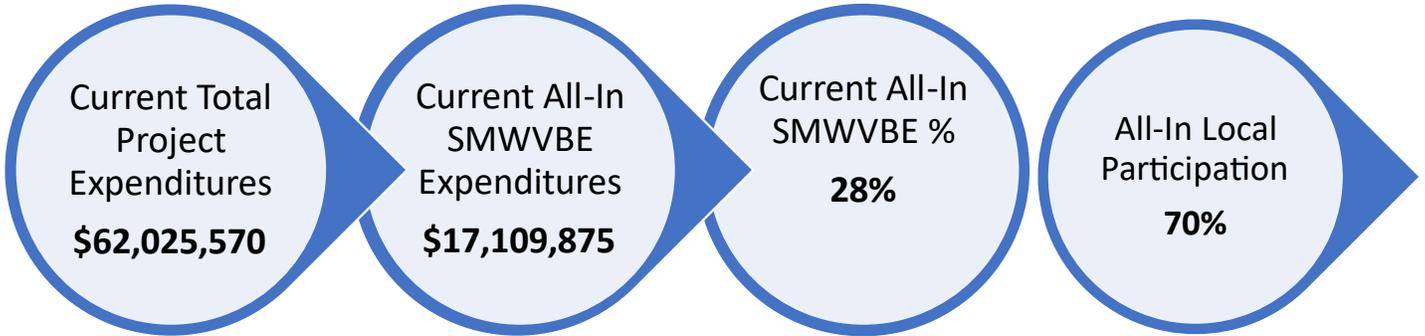
- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise
- Native American Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise



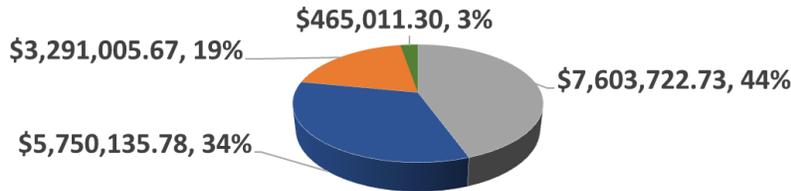
CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in June 2024)



Northwest Vista College



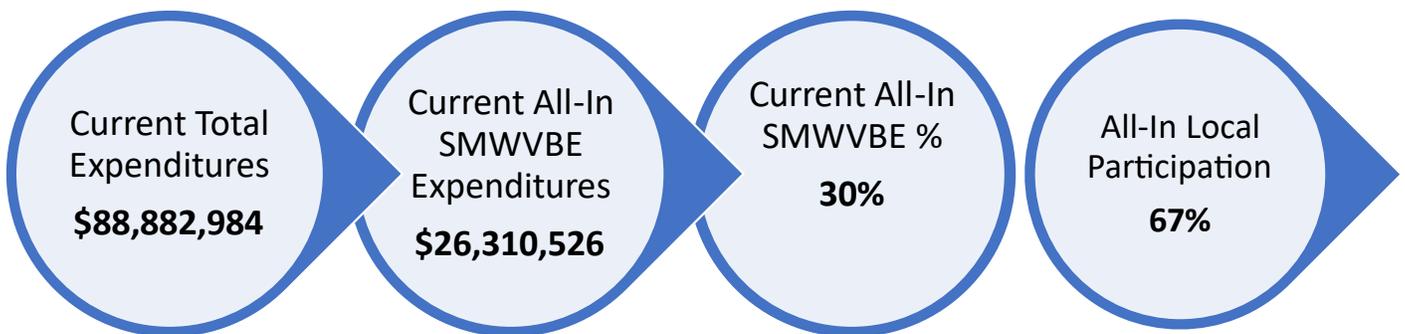
NVC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



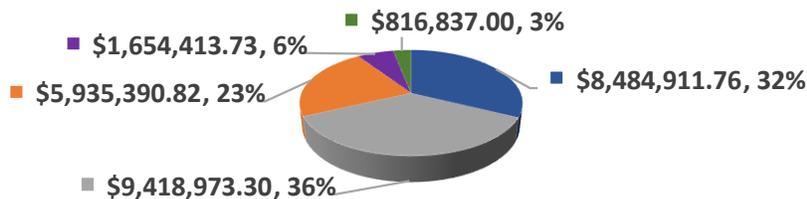
■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise



St. Philip's College



SPC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

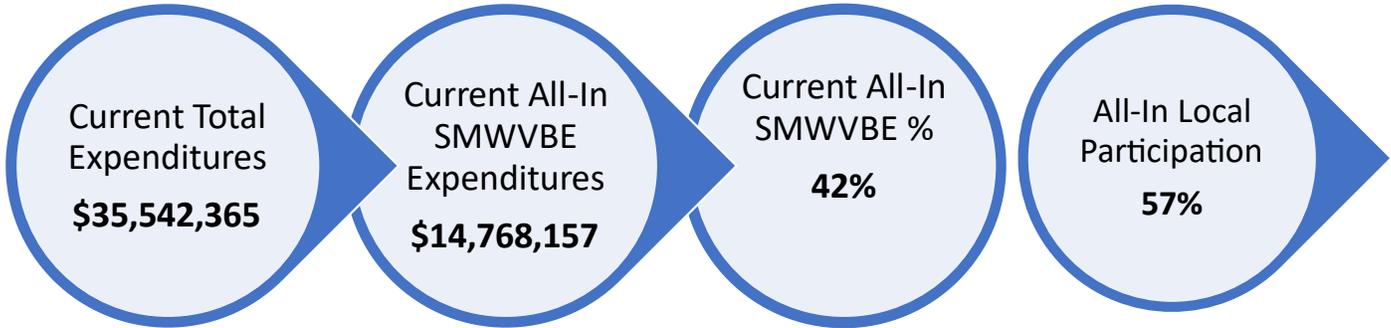


■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ Asian American Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise

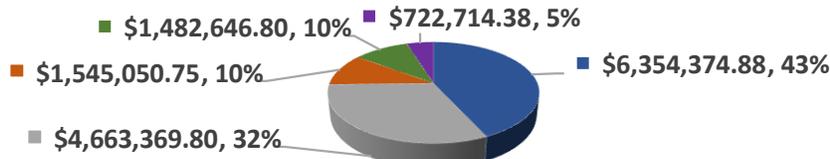




Northeast Lakeview College



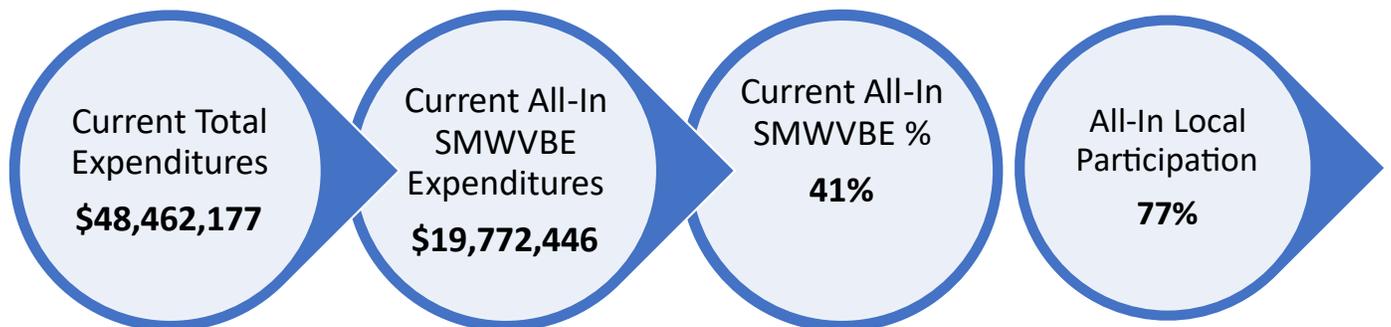
NLC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



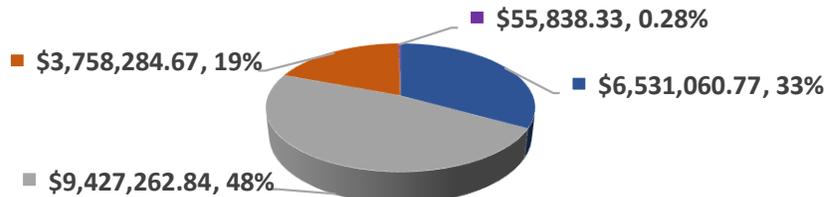
- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise



Palo Alto College



PAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

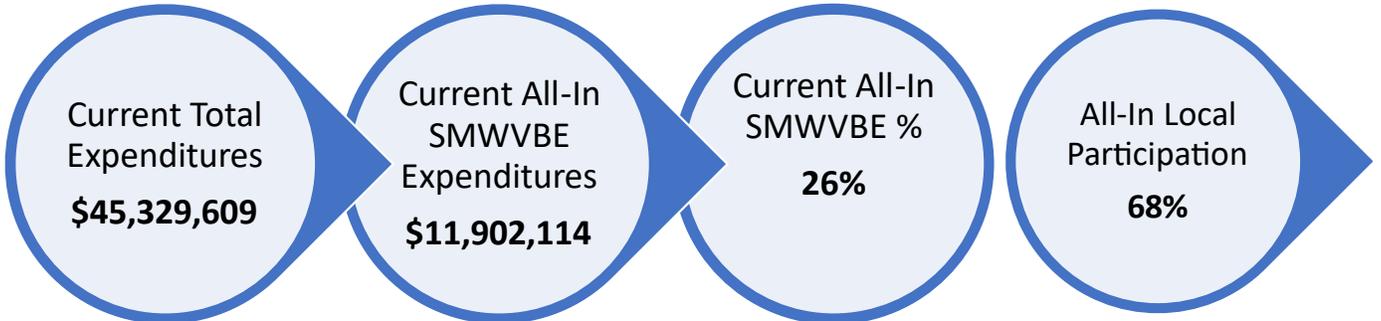


- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise

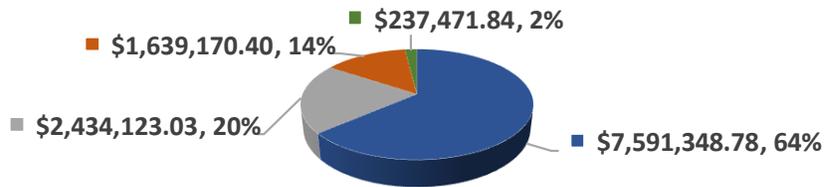




Education and Training Centers



ETC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on July 16, 2024, and now presented to the Board for approval on July 23, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for April 30, 2024, and May 31, 2024.

BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
Digitally signed by Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
Date: 2024.07.02 07:54:31 -05'00'

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services



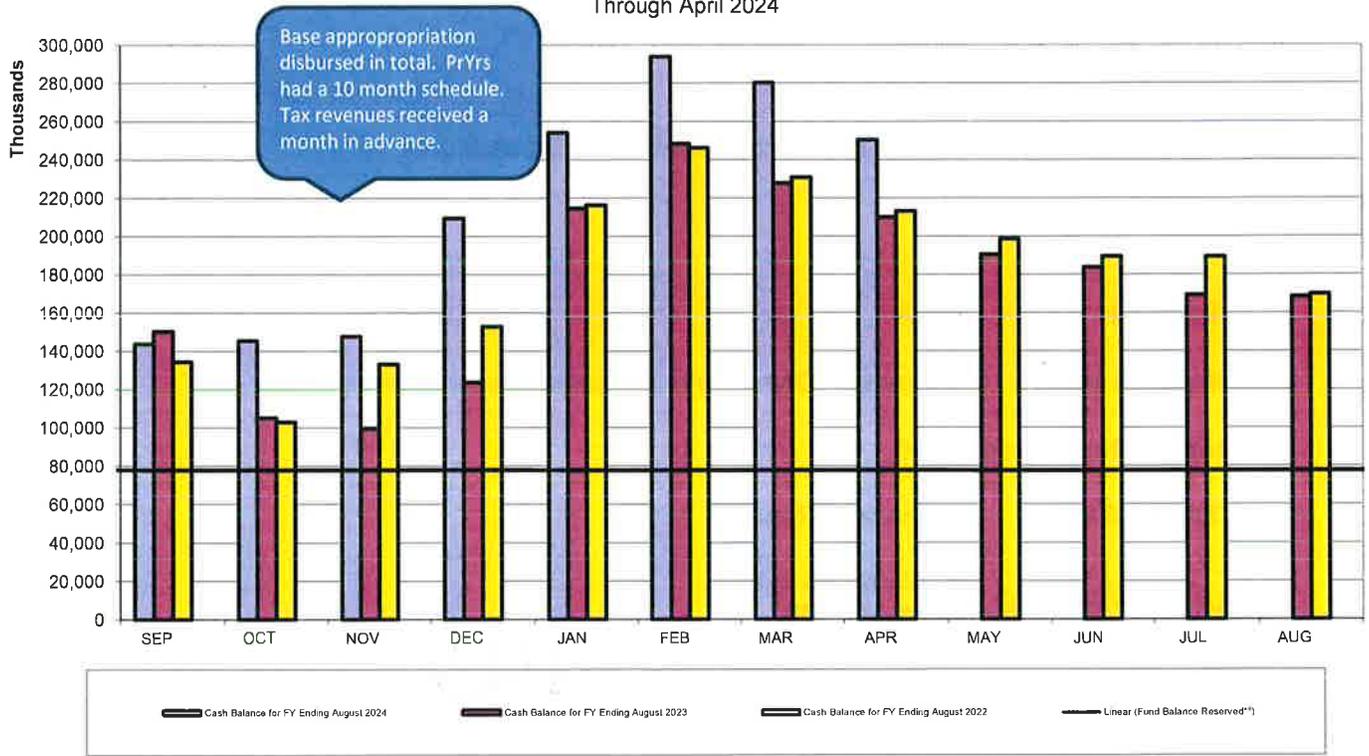
Dr. Thomas Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis
 (For Fiscal Years Ending August 2024, 2023 and 2022)
 Through April 2024

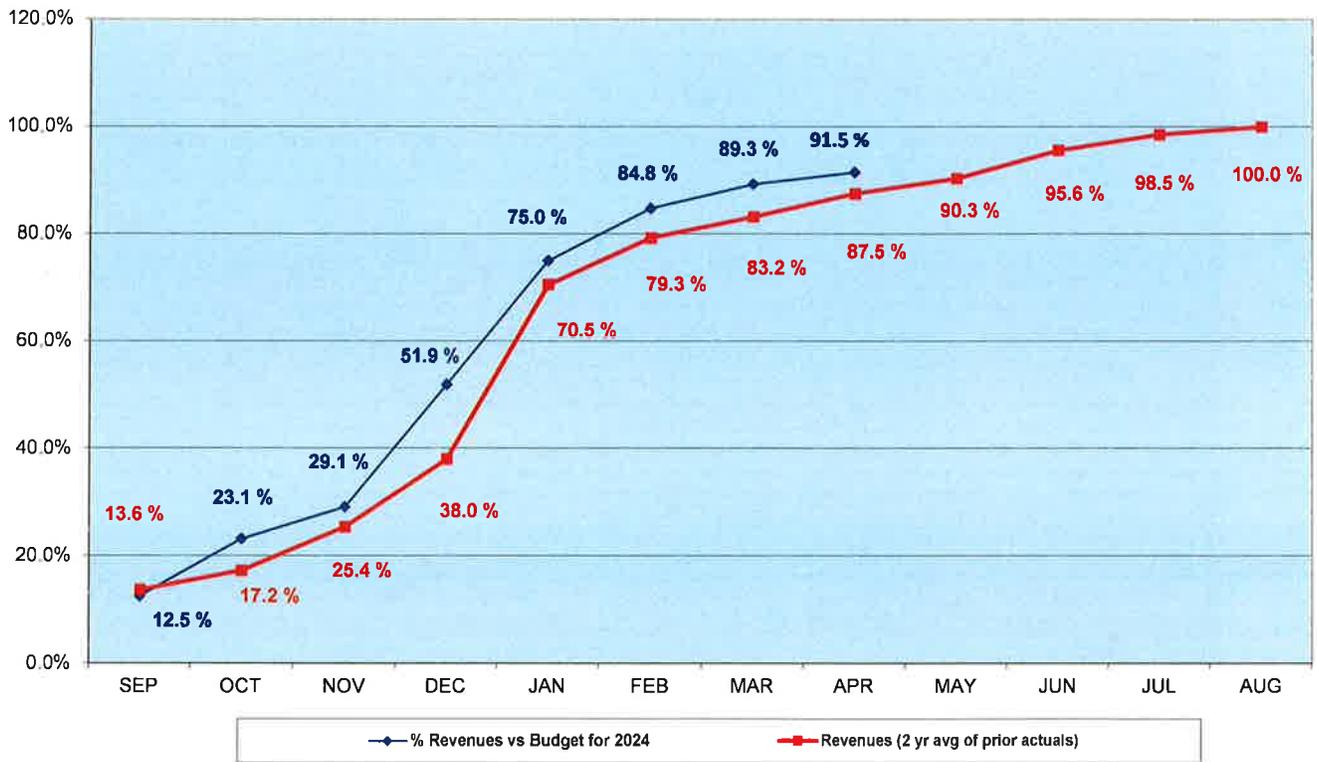


*Includes Cash and Investments.
 Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.
 August includes Fall Tuition collections.

**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

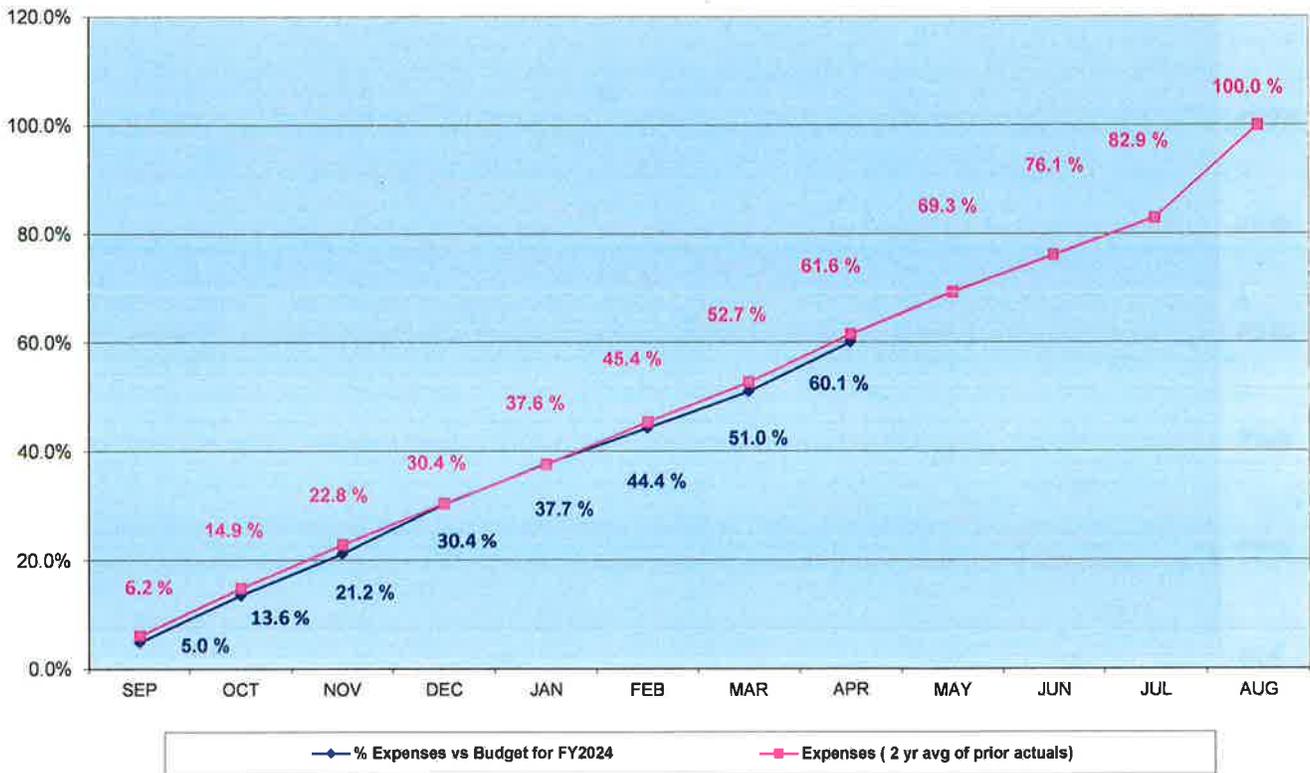
5/13/2024

**Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues**



5/13/2024

Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers



5/13/2024

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 - 2024 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT
APRIL 2024 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2023 - 2024 (A) (as of April 2024)		YTD Actual 04/30/2024		% of Budget (8th month / 66.7 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					04/30/24	04/30/23	04/30/24	04/30/23
REVENUES								
Instruction and General	499,273,459	40,584,608	457,120,676	23,906,736	91.6%	87.4%	58.9%	44.1%
Public Service	644,939	-	417,445	-	64.7%	30.2%	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	86,666,367	-	71,248,208	-	-	82.2%	78.4%
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,574,852	-	2,709,596	-	75.8%	56.4%	-	-
Student Activity Fee	2,508,798	-	2,602,098	-	103.7%	100.5%	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	506,002,048	127,250,975	462,849,815	95,154,944	91.5%	87.0%	74.8%	60.7%
Capital Outlay	-	10,322,153	-	2,469,912	-	-	23.9%	100.8%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	15,894,132	-	13,218,351	-	-	83.2%	94.3%
Furniture & Equipment	-	4,596,071	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	102,152,813	-	87,437,198	-	-	85.6%	91.8%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	132,965,169	-	103,125,461	-	0.0%	77.6%	93.9%
TOTAL REVENUES	506,002,048	260,216,144	462,849,815	198,280,405	91.5%	87.0%	76.2%	85.7%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)								
Instruction and General	101,762,558	2,182,661	101,762,558	2,182,661				
Public Service	-	-	-	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	8,952,401	-	8,952,401				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	-				
Student Activity Fee	2,498,461	-	2,498,461	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	107,461,019	11,135,062	107,461,019	11,135,062				
Capital Outlay	-	75,430,171	-	75,430,171				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	321,185,558	-	321,185,558				
Furniture & Equipment	-	22,337,453	-	22,337,453				
Debt Services	-	14,883,008	-	14,883,008				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	433,836,190	-	433,836,190				
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	107,461,019	444,971,252	107,461,019	444,971,252				
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)								
Instruction and General	601,036,017	42,767,269	558,883,234	26,089,397				
Public Service	644,939	-	417,445	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	95,618,768	-	80,200,609				
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,774,852	-	5,909,596	-				
Student Activity Fee	5,007,259	-	5,100,559	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	613,463,067	138,386,037	570,310,834	106,290,006				
Capital Outlay	-	85,752,324	-	77,900,083				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	337,079,690	-	334,403,909				
Furniture & Equipment	-	26,933,524	-	22,337,453				
Debt Services	-	117,035,821	-	102,320,206				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	566,801,359	-	536,961,651				
TOTAL AVAILABLE	613,463,067	705,187,396	570,310,834	643,251,657				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2.

(B) Beginning fund balance are unaudited ending FY22-23 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 - 2024 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT
APRIL 2024 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2023 - 2024 (A) (as of April 2024)		YTD Actual 04/30/2024		% of Budget (8th month / 66.7 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					04/30/24	04/30/23	04/30/24	04/30/23
EXPENDITURES								
Instruction and General	493,779,413	40,584,608	288,355,201	26,437,574	58.4%	58.1%	65.1%	44.0%
Public Service	2,013,010	-	1,255,787	-	62.4%	230.4%	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	92,838,865	-	78,055,877	-	-	84.1%	61.6%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	488,906	-	26.0%	26.2%	-	-
Student Activity Fee	2,865,214	-	1,885,401	-	65.8%	29.7%	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	500,541,140	133,423,473	291,985,295	104,493,451	58.3%	58.2%	78.3%	53.8%
Capital Outlay	-	44,112,278	-	20,232,393	-	-	45.9%	12.7%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	170,130,764	-	22,459,398	-	-	13.2%	39.5%
Furniture & Equipment	-	5,983,812	-	430,636	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	111,572,813	-	56,402,527	-	-	50.6%	73.4%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	331,799,667	-	99,524,954	-	-	30.0%	33.2%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	500,541,140	465,223,140	291,985,295	204,018,405	58.3%	58.2%	43.9%	39.6%
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT								
Instruction and General			22,291,724					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	6,172,498	(6,172,498)		(3,026,273)				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-		-				
Student Activity Fee	-	-		-				
Subtotal Current Funds	6,172,498	(6,172,498)	22,291,724	(3,026,273)				
Capital Outlay	1,257,452	(1,257,452)		-				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-		-				
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(9,854,686)				
Furniture & Equipment	5,300,000	(5,300,000)		-				
Debt Services	9,420,000	(9,420,000)		(9,410,765)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	16,078,452	(16,078,452)	-	(19,265,451)				
NET TRANSFERS	22,200,950	(22,200,950)	22,291,724	(22,291,724)				
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	522,742,090	443,022,190	314,277,019	181,726,681	60.1%	58.5%	41.0%	38.6%
ENDING FUND BALANCES								
Instruction and General	107,256,604	2,182,661	248,236,309	(348,177)				
Public Service	(1,368,071)	-	(838,342)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(6,172,498)	8,952,401	-	5,171,005				
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,891,349	-	5,470,690	-				
Student Activity Fee	2,142,045	-	3,215,158	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	106,749,429	11,135,062	256,033,815	4,822,828				
Capital Outlay	(1,257,452)	42,897,498	-	57,667,690				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	166,999,926	-	321,799,197				
Furniture & Equipment	(5,300,000)	26,249,712	-	21,906,817				
Debt Services	(9,420,000)	14,883,009	-	55,328,444				
Subtotal Plant Funds	(16,028,452)	251,030,145	-	456,702,148				
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	90,720,977	262,165,207	256,033,815	461,524,976				
TOTAL EXP, TRF & BALANCES	613,463,067	705,187,396	570,310,834	643,251,657				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FOR THE EIGHT MONTH PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2024

(1) Revenue Variance:

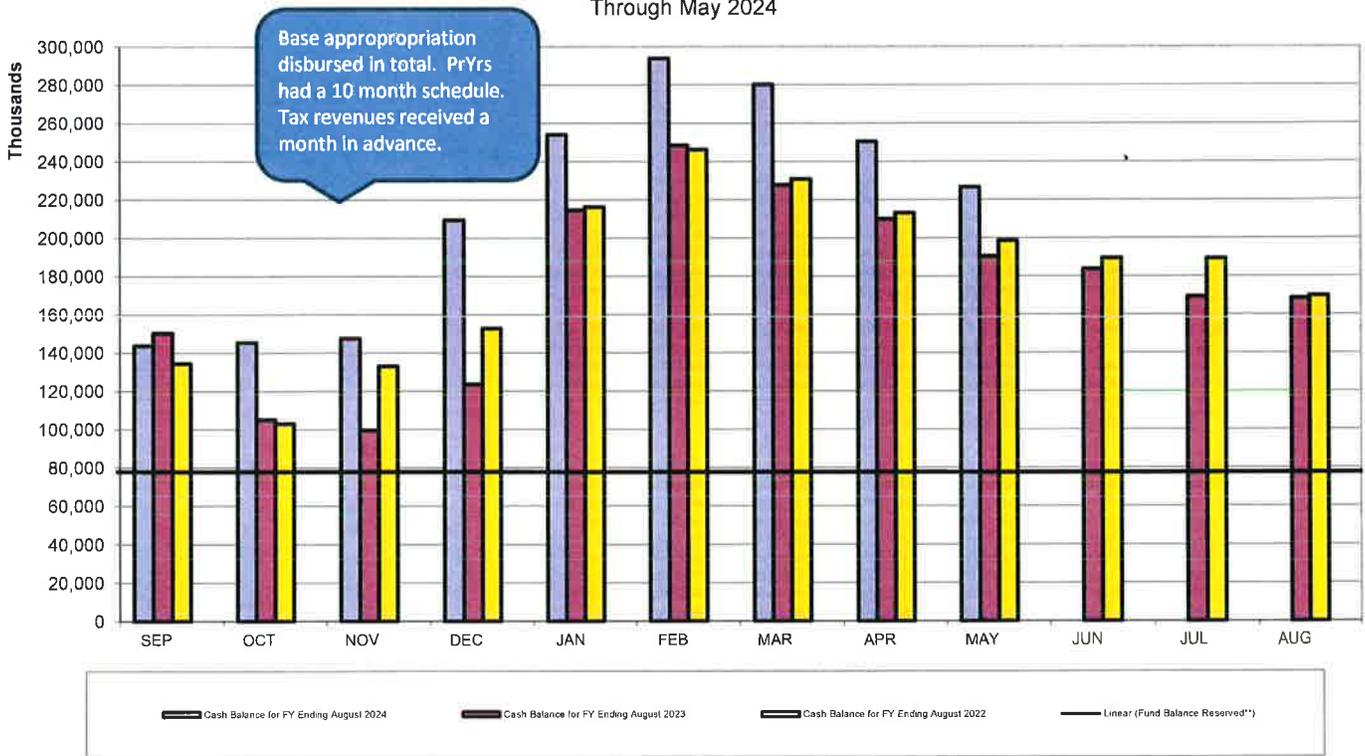
For the eight month period ended April 30, 2024 operating revenue increased 21.7%, or \$82.6 million to \$462.8 million (first eight months 2023: \$380.2 million). The increase is attributed to tax revenues from expanding property valuations, resulting in an increase of \$27.9 million over last year. Base state appropriations being disbursed upfront in FY23, coupled with increased funding resulting from formula distribution changes, compared to a 10-month schedule in prior years, resulted in a \$31.5 million increase. Tuition and fee revenues also increased, delivering \$17.3 million additional funds over last year. Other income also increased \$5.9 million.

- a) Tax revenues for FY24 stand at \$240.2 million vs \$212.3 million in the prior year, an increase of \$27.9 million from the prior year. This represents 94.0% of the budgeted FY24 amount vs. 91.9% in FY23. The budget for tax revenues for FY24 and FY23 stand at \$255.4 million and \$230.9 million. The District continues to benefit from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. The projected ad valorem taxes increase as the taxable assessed value of properties across Bexar County providing a 10% increase in budgeted tax revenues, with no change to the property tax rate. This increase will continue to fund critical facilities maintenance and operations, expansion of workforce programs like nursing and high demand programs.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY24 increased 16.8%, or \$17.3 million, from FY23 amounts. FY24 revenues stand at \$119.5 million, or 102.3% of the budget, vs. FY23 revenues of \$102.2 million, or 99.3% of the budget. The regular tuition positive variance is attributed to an increase in headcounts and semester credit hours taken, in addition to tuition rate increases approved in FY24. Headcount enrollment for Spring 2024 increased 9.3% or 5,809 students to 68,432. Spring 2024 semester hours showed a similar increase of 7.9%, or 33,309, to 453,155 semester credit hours (As of 02/29/2024). Headcount enrollment for Fall 2023 increased 7.0% or 5,007 students to 71,463. Fall 2023 semester hours showed a much larger increase of 10.4%, or 51,856, to 500,839 semester credit hours (As of 10/30/2023).
- c) State appropriations increased 58.2% in FY24, or \$31.5 million, and stand at 73.3% of the budget for FY24 and 60.7% for FY23. As of this month the revenues are \$85.6 and \$54.1 million, respectively. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a significant increase over last year as reflected in budgeted amounts. Budgeted appropriations for FY24 are \$116.8 million vs. \$89.2 million for the prior year. And the distribution method is different too. Base state appropriations are being distributed upfront in FY24 vs a 10-month schedule in FY23 reflected in the year-to-date increase.

(2) Expense Variance:

- a) The total All Funds expense budget approved by the Board of Trustees for FY 2023-2024 is \$946.9 million, comprised of \$503.9 million in operating expense and \$443.0 million in restricted funds. The operating expense budget is developed using the Funding Model, explained in detail in the approved budget book. The President of each of the five colleges maintains local control of their operating funds and distributes their respective allocated budget to: (a) funded employee positions, and (b) departmental operational expense accounts, based on the strategic initiatives and priorities at that location. The driving force behind the FY24 operating budget is funding the strategic priorities of the Alamo Colleges District (ACD) for our students. ACD, the largest higher education institution in South Texas and the only community college system to win the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award, is working to fulfill Chancellor Dr. Mike Flores' moon shot vision of ending poverty in San Antonio through education. To make this bold vision a reality, the District and its five colleges - St. Philip's College, San Antonio College, Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College and Northeast Lakeview College - are working to make access to a college education and successful completion of a degree or certificate accessible to all residents in its eight-county service area. ACD has implemented the following investment strategies based on several identified community needs to provide accessible college education and opportunities for achieving student success.
- b) Operating expenses for FY24 and FY23 for the same period stand at 60.1% and 56.4% of budget, respectively. actual expenses for FY24 and FY23 are \$314.3 million and \$265.4 million.

Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis
 (For Fiscal Years Ending August 2024, 2023 and 2022)
 Through May 2024



*Includes Cash and Investments.

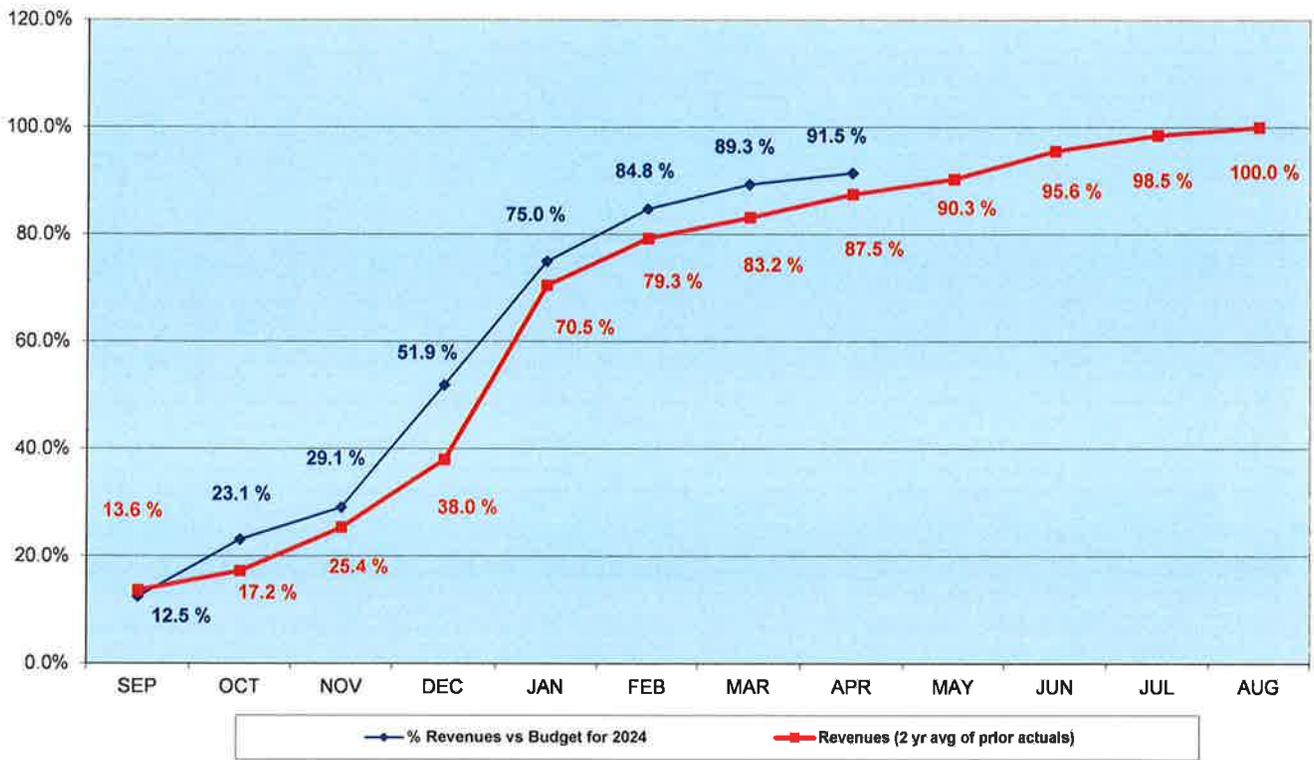
Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.

August includes Fall Tuition collections.

6/11/2024

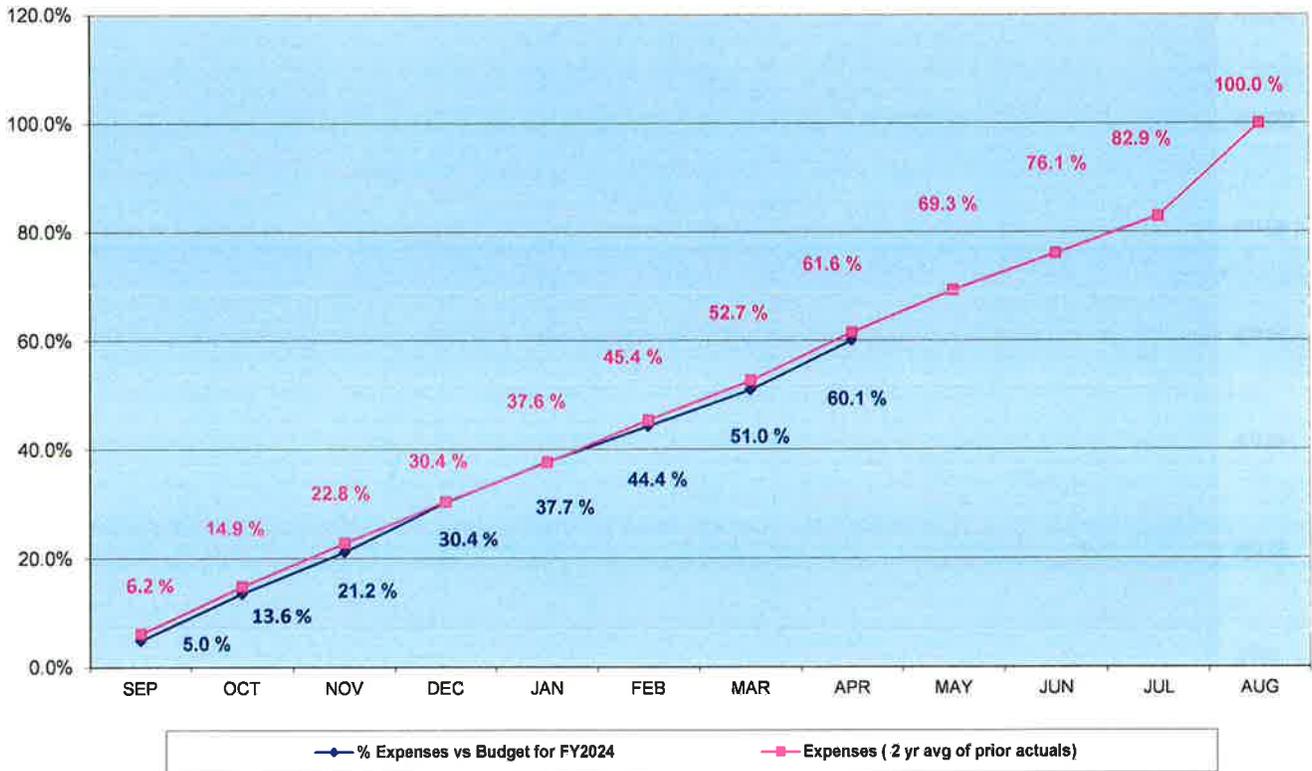
**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

**Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues**



6/11/2024

Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers



6/11/2024

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 - 2024 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT
MAY 2024 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2023 - 2024 (A) (as of May 2024)		YTD Actual 05/31/2024		% of Budget (9th month / 75.0 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					05/31/24	05/31/23	05/31/24	05/31/23
REVENUES								
Instruction and General	499,273,459	40,584,608	461,934,503	30,841,292	92.5%	90.8%	76.0%	51.0%
Public Service	644,939	-	595,013	-	92.3%	33.8%	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	86,666,367	-	79,059,953	-	-	91.2%	87.0%
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,574,852	-	2,936,015	-	82.1%	58.0%	-	-
Student Activity Fee	2,508,798	-	2,649,906	-	105.6%	104.1%	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	506,002,048	127,250,975	468,115,437	109,901,245	92.5%	90.3%	86.4%	68.4%
Capital Outlay	-	10,322,153	-	2,755,126	-	-	26.7%	101.5%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	15,894,132	-	11,644,475	-	-	73.3%	96.9%
Furniture & Equipment	-	4,596,071	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	102,152,813	-	88,143,733	-	-	86.3%	92.6%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	132,965,169	-	102,543,334	-	0.0%	77.1%	95.9%
TOTAL REVENUES	506,002,048	260,216,144	468,115,437	212,444,579	92.5%	90.3%	81.6%	89.1%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)								
Instruction and General	101,762,558	2,182,661	101,762,558	2,182,661				
Public Service	-	-	-	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	8,952,401	-	8,952,401				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	-				
Student Activity Fee	2,498,461	-	2,498,461	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	107,461,019	11,135,062	107,461,019	11,135,062				
Capital Outlay	-	75,430,171	-	75,430,171				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	321,185,558	-	321,185,558				
Furniture & Equipment	-	22,337,453	-	22,337,453				
Debt Services	-	14,883,008	-	14,883,008				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	433,836,190	-	433,836,190				
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	107,461,019	444,971,252	107,461,019	444,971,252				
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)								
Instruction and General	601,036,017	42,767,269	563,697,061	33,023,953				
Public Service	644,939	-	595,013	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	95,618,768	-	88,012,354				
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,774,852	-	6,136,015	-				
Student Activity Fee	5,007,259	-	5,148,367	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	613,463,067	138,386,037	575,576,456	121,036,307				
Capital Outlay	-	85,752,324	-	78,185,297				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	337,079,690	-	332,830,033				
Furniture & Equipment	-	26,933,524	-	22,337,453				
Debt Services	-	117,035,821	-	103,026,741				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	566,801,359	-	536,379,524				
TOTAL AVAILABLE	613,463,067	705,187,396	575,576,456	657,415,831				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2.

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY22-23 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 - 2024 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT
MAY 2024 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2023 - 2024 (A) (as of May 2024)		YTD Actual 05/31/2024		% of Budget (9th month / 75.0 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					05/31/24	05/31/23	05/31/24	05/31/23
EXPENDITURES								
Instruction and General	493,779,413	40,584,608	326,708,327	32,667,933	66.2%	66.2%	80.5%	50.9%
Public Service	2,013,010	-	1,411,839	-	70.1%	66.3%	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	92,838,865	-	86,340,279	-	-	93.0%	68.3%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	554,732	-	29.5%	24.4%	-	-
Student Activity Fee	2,865,214	-	2,267,999	-	79.2%	35.0%	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	500,541,140	133,423,473	330,942,896	119,008,212	66.1%	65.6%	89.2%	60.6%
Capital Outlay	-	44,112,278	-	21,315,617	-	-	48.3%	15.1%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	170,130,764	-	27,395,788	-	-	16.1%	45.3%
Furniture & Equipment	-	5,983,812	-	459,463	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	111,572,813	-	56,402,527	-	-	50.6%	73.4%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	331,799,667	-	105,573,395	-	-	31.8%	36.1%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	500,541,140	465,223,140	330,942,896	224,581,607	66.1%	65.6%	48.3%	43.7%
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT								
Instruction and General			22,606,087					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	6,172,498	(6,172,498)		(3,026,273)				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-						
Student Activity Fee	-	-						
Subtotal Current Funds	6,172,498	(6,172,498)	22,606,087	(3,026,273)				
Capital Outlay	1,257,452	(1,257,452)						
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(10,169,049)				
Furniture & Equipment	5,300,000	(5,300,000)						
Debt Services	9,420,000	(9,420,000)		(9,410,765)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	16,028,452	(16,028,452)		(19,579,814)				
NET TRANSFERS	22,200,950	(22,200,950)	22,606,087	(22,606,087)				
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	522,742,090	443,022,190	353,548,983	201,975,520	67.6%	66.1%	45.6%	42.4%
ENDING FUND BALANCES								
Instruction and General	107,256,604	2,182,661	214,382,647	356,020				
Public Service	(1,368,071)	-	(816,826)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(6,172,498)	8,952,401	-	4,698,348				
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,891,349	-	5,581,283	-				
Student Activity Fee	2,142,045	-	2,880,369	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	106,749,429	11,135,062	222,027,473	5,054,368				
Capital Outlay	(1,257,452)	42,897,498	-	56,869,680				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	166,999,926	-	315,603,294				
Furniture & Equipment	(5,300,000)	26,249,712	-	21,877,990				
Debt Services	(9,420,000)	14,883,009	-	56,034,979				
Subtotal Plant Funds	(16,028,452)	251,030,145	-	450,385,943				
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	90,720,977	262,165,207	222,027,473	455,440,311				
TOTAL EXP, TRF & BALANCES	613,463,067	705,187,396	575,576,456	657,415,831				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FOR THE NINE MONTH PERIOD ENDED MAY 31, 2024

(1) Revenue Variance:

For the nine month period ended May 31, 2024 operating revenue increased 18.6%, or \$73.4 million to \$468.1 million (first nine months 2023: \$394.7 million). The increase is attributed to tax revenues from expanding property valuations, resulting in an increase of \$27.6 million over last year. Base state appropriations being disbursed upfront in FY23, coupled with increased funding resulting from formula distribution changes, compared to a 10-month schedule in prior years, resulted in a \$25.2 million increase. Tuition and fee revenues also increased, delivering \$14.7 million additional funds over last year. Other income also increased \$5.9 million.

- a) Tax revenues for FY24 stand at \$241.7 million vs \$214.1 million in the prior year, an increase of \$27.6 million from the prior year. This represents 94.6% of the budgeted FY24 amount vs. 92.7% in FY23. The budget for tax revenues for FY24 and FY23 stand at \$255.4 million and \$230.9 million. The District continues to benefit from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. The projected ad valorem taxes increase as the taxable assessed value of properties across Bexar County providing a 10% increase in budgeted tax revenues, with no change to the property tax rate. This increase will continue to fund critical facilities maintenance and operations, expansion of workforce programs like nursing and high demand programs.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY24 increased 14.4%, or \$14.7 million, from FY23 amounts. FY24 revenues stand at \$117.5 million, or 100.6% of the budget, vs. FY23 revenues of \$102.8 million, or 99.9% of the budget. The regular tuition positive variance is attributed to an increase in headcounts and semester credit hours taken, in addition to tuition rate increases approved in FY24. Headcount enrollment for Spring 2024 increased 9.3% or 5,809 students to 68,432. Spring 2024 semester hours showed a similar increase of 7.9%, or 33,309, to 453,155 semester credit hours (As of 02/29/2024). Headcount enrollment for Fall 2023 increased 7.0% or 5,007 students to 71,463. Fall 2023 semester hours showed a much larger increase of 10.4%, or 51,856, to 500,839 semester credit hours (As of 10/30/2023).
- c) State appropriations increased 39.3% in FY24, or \$25.2 million, and stand at 76.5% of the budget for FY24 and 71.9% for FY23. As of this month the revenues are \$89.3 and \$64.1 million, respectively. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a significant increase over last year as reflected in budgeted amounts. Budgeted appropriations for FY24 are \$116.8 million vs. \$89.2 million for the prior year. And the distribution method is different too. Base state appropriations are being distributed upfront in FY24 vs a 10-month schedule in FY23 reflected in the year-to-date increase.

(2) Expense Variance:

- a) The total All Funds expense budget approved by the Board of Trustees for FY 2023-2024 is \$946.9 million, comprised of \$503.9 million in operating expense and \$443.0 million in restricted funds. The operating expense budget is developed using the Funding Model, explained in detail in the approved budget book. The President of each of the five colleges maintains local control of their operating funds and distributes their respective allocated budget to: (a) funded employee positions, and (b) departmental operational expense accounts, based on the strategic initiatives and priorities at that location. The driving force behind the FY24 operating budget is funding the strategic priorities of the Alamo Colleges District (ACD) for our students. ACD, the largest higher education institution in South Texas and the only community college system to win the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award, is working to fulfill Chancellor Dr. Mike Flores' moon shot vision of ending poverty in San Antonio through education. To make this bold vision a reality, the District and its five colleges - St. Philip's College, San Antonio College, Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College and Northeast Lakeview College - are working to make access to a college education and successful completion of a degree or certificate accessible to all residents in its eight-county service area. ACD has implemented the following investment strategies based on several identified community needs to provide accessible college education and opportunities for achieving student success.
- b) Operating expenses for FY24 and FY23 for the same period stand at 67.6% and 63.8% of budget, respectively. actual expenses for FY24 and FY23 are \$353.5 million and \$300.2 million.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on July 16, 2024 and now presented to Board for approval on July 23, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$200,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP’s offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present.
- b. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None
Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence
Employee Services: None
Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$200,000

Lisa L. Mazure, Digitally signed by Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
MSA CPA Date: 2024.07.02 07:54:49
Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM
Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Svc



Dr. Thomas Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



**COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER
\$200,000**

Location	Type of Funding	Description	Purpose/Why	COOP Admin Fee	Total Cost	Vendor/ Co-Op
San Antonio College/First Responders Academy	San Antonio College Fire Academy Purchase -UCF	Purchase of a Spartan Engine S-180 Series 3160 Fire Truck	To provide student training for the First Responders Academy	\$2,000.00	\$897,000.00	Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc, Sourcewell #113021-RVG
St. Philip College - Facilities Operations & Construction Management	Construction - Contracts Costs	SPC-Outdoor Classroom	To provide Construction Consulting	\$0.00	\$339,965.51	Williams & Thomas BuyBoard 728-24
San Antonio College - Law Enforcement Academy	Perkins Grant	Purchase of 600 Taser 7 Basic Bundle Program	To provide training and instruction on Tasers for the students at the San Antonio College Law Enforcement Academy	\$0.00	\$228,834.30	Axon Enterprise Inc. BuyBoard 698-23
San Antonio College/Facilities	SAC Operating	SAC- Water Mitigation - Loftin Bldg.	To provide Restoration Services under Loftin crawlspace flood	\$0.00	\$243,812.47	Cotton Commercial USA Inc BuyBoard 675-22
ACCESS / District Banner Project Services	District Operating	Annual Renewal of Enterprise-Wide Microsoft Application Office Suite (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook, Access, Visio and Project) and access to the cloud-based Microsoft 365 Office Suite	To provide essential computer-based tools for students, faculty and staff.	\$0.00	\$646,659.32	JourneyEd.com, Inc. TIPS 230105

**Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through
May 31, 2024**

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES
on JULY 23, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment
Report as presented.”**

PURPOSE

The following investment report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and
approval purposes for the quarter ending May 31, 2024.

BACKGROUND

1. Quarterly Investment Report as required by the *Texas Government Code Public
Funds Investment Act 2256.023* (“PFIA”) – Quarter Ending May 31, 2024.
2. A detailed listing of investments.
3. An informational dashboard view and summary of the investments held by the District
as of May 31, 2024 for operations and construction assets including both required
information per the PFIA and other information, such as allocation, issuers, statistics,
etc.
4. A summary as of May 31, 2024 of all funds held by the District in the Texas State
Auditor’s Office format.
5. A summary of the current status of Investment Officer training.

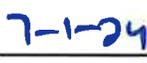
IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A
Strategic Objective: Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT

Quarterly Investment Report

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA Date
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance
and Fiscal Services

 _____ 
Dr. Thomas Cleary Date
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Quarterly Investment Report
March 1, 2024 — May 31, 2024
Portfolio Summary

Portfolio as of February 29, 2024		Portfolio as of May 31, 2024		Benchmark Comparison	
Beginning Book Value	811,600,344	Ending Book Value	719,802,564	Portfolio's Avg. YTM for quarter²:	4.54%
Beginning Market Value	809,332,941	Ending Market Value	717,628,619	Avg. Daily Net Yield of LGIP ³ :	5.32%
		Net Income	8,754,232	Avg. Yield 6-month Treasury Bill:	5.39%
		Change in Market Value ¹	(91,704,322)	Avg. Yield 1-year Treasury Bill:	5.10%
Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	(2,267,402)	Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	(2,173,944)	Avg. Yield 2-year Treasury Note	4.78%
		Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	93,458		
		WAM² at Ending Period Date	92 days		

Quarterly Market Summary:

For the last six Fed meetings, monetary policy has held steady and it is expected to remain unchanged for the seventh straight meeting which will occur on June 11-12. In the May 1 meeting, policymakers cited "lack of further progress" in bringing inflation down to the Fed's 2% target. For the first three months of 2024, inflation data came in hotter than anticipated which diminished hopes that rate cuts would occur this summer. If we look back to January 2024, markets had priced in six rate cuts to occur in the 2024 calendar year. Here we are at the half-way point and we have yet to see one. Due to the unwelcomed sticky inflation data and hawkish posture by the Feds combined with the fact that it's an election year, some market experts believe we won't see any cuts until 2025. The yield curve remains inverted, going on 2 years now this July, with the 2-year and 10-year treasury yield at 4.89% and 4.51%, respectively.

CERTIFICATION:

All transactions and holdings of the Alamo Colleges District investment portfolio are in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256) and the District's Board approved Investment Policy and strategy.



Dr. Thomas Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor
for Finance & Administration

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
Digitally signed by Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
Date: 2024.06.11 13:27:07 -05'00'

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor,
Finance & Fiscal Services

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA
Digitally signed by Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA
Date: 2024.06.11 13:06:31 -05'00'

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA
Controller

Sean P Mullen
Digitally signed by Sean P Mullen
Date: 2024.06.11 10:29:09 -05'00'

Sean Mullen, CTP, CFP®
Treasurer

¹"Change in Market Value" is required data and includes all investments plus all interest and non-interest bearing bank accounts per State Auditor's Office definition and will primarily reflect the receipt and expenditure of the District's funds from quarter to quarter.

²Avg. Yield to Maturity (YTM) and Weighted Avg. Maturity (WAM) are weighted by Ending Book Value.

³Local Government Investment Pools (LGIP) are designed for funds that may be required for immediate expenditure, seeks to offer daily liquidity and to maintain a net asset value of one dollar. The District currently utilizes TexPool and TexPool Prime. For more info, visit <https://www.texpool.com>

Report prepared by Finance and Fiscal Services (Treasury)
Source: Hilltop Securities Asset Management; Investment Custody Statements



- **Chart 1** shows the portfolio's diversification by security type. A diversified portfolio contains a variety of asset types in an attempt to limit exposure to any single asset or risk.
- **Chart 2** illustrates the portfolio's diversification by maturity and will correspond to the liquidity needs of the District throughout the year.

Chart 1

Asset Allocation by Security Type

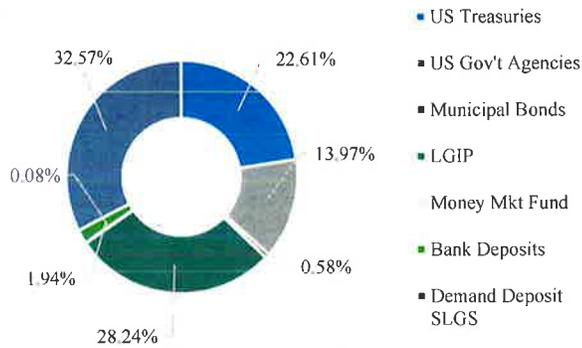
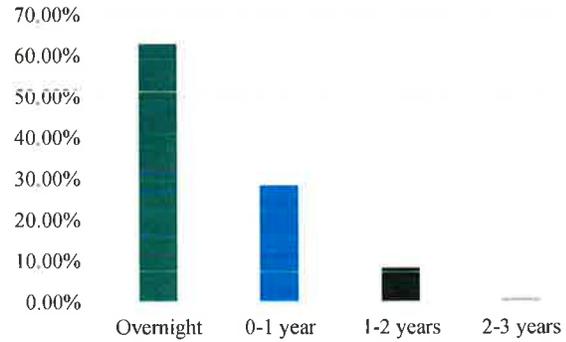


Chart 2

Maturity Distribution



Report prepared by Finance and Fiscal Services (Treasury)
Source: Hilltop Securities Asset Management; Investment Custody Statements

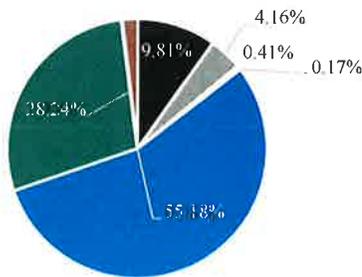


• **Chart 3** shows diversification by issuer and will change over time as new investments are purchased and existing investments mature. Diversification by issuer reduces the impact an issuer's default will have on the portfolio.

• **Chart 4** illustrates diversification by credit quality and provides a view of the portfolio's exposure to credit/default risk.

Chart 3

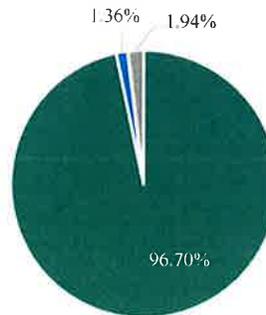
Asset Allocation by Issuer



- FHLB
- FFCB
- State of Texas
- City of San Antonio
- U.S. Treasury
- TexPool
- BlackRock T-Fund
- Bank Deposits

Chart 4

Asset Allocation by Credit Quality



- AAA
- A-1+
- Not Rated (Bank Deposits)

Report prepared by Finance and Fiscal Services (Treasury)
Source: Hilltop Securities Asset Management; Investment Custody Statements

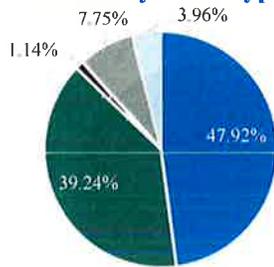


• **Chart 5** illustrates the portfolio's composition by fund type. The District's Operating Fund will ebb and flow as revenues and expenditures occur. The District's construction funds from bond proceeds will be spent as capital improvement plans are completed.

• **Chart 6** shows the total balance of each fund as of the period end.

Chart 5

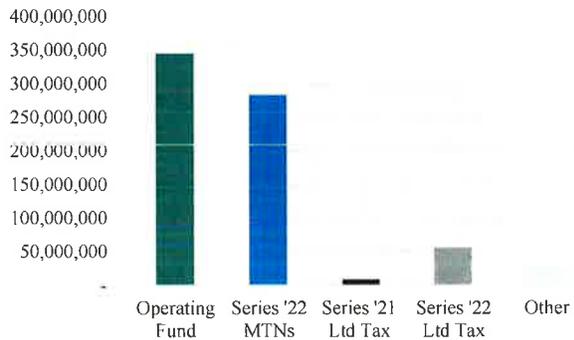
Allocation by Fund Type



■ Operating Fund ■ Series '22 MTNs ■ Series '21 Ltd Tax
■ Series '22 Ltd Tax ■ Other

Chart 6

Investment Balances by Fund



Report prepared by Finance and Fiscal Services (Treasury)
Source: Hilltop Securities Asset Management; Investment Custody Statements



Quarterly Investment Report
 March 1, 2024 — May 31, 2024
 Detail of Securities as of Period End

Settlement Date	Security Type	Security Description	CPN %	Maturity Date	Next Call	Call Type	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Days to Mty	YTM %	Credit Rating
Operating Investments												
02/21/2023	AGCY	FFCB	4.875	08/21/2024	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,997,674.15	9,984,550.00	82	4.982	AAA
02/08/2023	AGCY	FFCB	4.500	11/18/2024	---	---	5,000,000.00	4,998,406.52	4,980,580.00	171	4.571	AAA
02/10/2023	AGCY	FFCB	4.250	02/10/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,984,776.57	9,930,300.00	255	4.476	AAA
02/17/2023	AGCY	FHILB	4.875	06/14/2024	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,999,473.35	9,998,070.00	14	5.027	AAA
02/08/2023	AGCY	FHILB	4.250	03/14/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,979,109.34	9,924,630.00	287	4.524	AAA
03/01/2024	AGCY	FHILB	4.750	08/15/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,990,772.71	9,947,670.00	411	4.822	AAA
03/21/2023	AGCY CALL	FHILB	5.400	06/20/2024	---	Expired	5,650,000.00	5,650,000.00	5,649,881.35	20	5.204	AAA
08/26/2021	AGCY CALL	FHILB	0.680	02/26/2025	08/26/2024	Quarterly	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,663,430.00	271	0.680	AAA
12/16/2021	AGCY STEP	FHILB	1.500	12/16/2024	06/16/2024	Quarterly	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,794,110.00	199	1.163	AAA
05/27/2021	AGCY STEP	FHILB	1.250	05/27/2026	---	Expired	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,321,410.00	726	1.097	AAA
06/16/2021	AGCY STEP	FHILB	1.050	06/16/2026	---	Expired	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,632,945.00	746	0.938	AAA
Subtotal							95,650,000.00	95,600,212.64	93,827,576.35			
07/02/2020	MUNI	TEXAS ST	4.000	08/01/2024	---	---	2,950,000.00	2,966,700.59	2,952,478.00	62	0.612	AAA
04/28/2021	MUNI	SAN ANTONIO TEX	2.173	02/01/2025	---	---	1,200,000.00	1,212,288.36	1,175,316.00	246	0.633	AAA
Subtotal							4,150,000.00	4,178,988.95	4,127,794.00			
11/30/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	0.375	07/15/2024	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,942,557.43	9,942,187.50	45	5.252	AAA
02/08/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	3.000	07/31/2024	---	---	15,000,000.00	14,958,231.02	14,943,750.00	61	4.729	AAA
01/08/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	2.375	08/15/2024	---	---	20,000,000.00	19,892,087.86	19,881,250.00	76	5.060	AAA
02/02/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	0.375	09/15/2024	---	---	25,000,000.00	24,675,043.75	24,652,343.75	107	5.000	AAA
05/09/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Bill	-	10/24/2024	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,792,150.55	9,793,245.80	146	5.361	A-+
02/13/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	2.000	02/15/2025	---	---	15,000,000.00	14,700,155.57	14,662,500.00	260	4.921	AAA
03/20/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	1.750	03/15/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,744,549.75	9,732,812.50	288	5.104	AAA
03/01/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	2.750	05/15/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,803,066.07	9,773,437.50	349	4.889	AAA
02/13/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	3.000	07/15/2025	---	---	15,000,000.00	14,731,735.32	14,653,125.00	410	4.657	AAA
02/13/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	1.625	02/15/2026	---	---	15,000,000.00	14,310,168.41	14,186,718.75	625	4.456	AAA
Subtotal							145,000,000.00	142,549,745.74	142,221,370.80			
Subtotal Separate Operating Investments							244,800,000.00	242,328,947.32	240,176,741.15			
	LGIP*	TEXPOOL					23,816,864.51	23,816,864.51	23,816,864.51	1	5.327	AAA
	LGIP*	TEXPOOL PRIME					74,142,273.80	74,142,273.80	74,142,273.80	1	5.462	AAA
	Txy Sweep	BLACKROCK T-FUND					595,752.88	595,752.88	595,752.88	1	4.194	AAA
Total Operating							343,354,891.19	340,883,838.51	338,731,632.34			
CIP/MTN Construction Series 2022 Ltd Tax												
11/17/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	0.250	06/15/2024	---	---	1,500,000.00	1,497,133.05	1,496,953.13	15	5.381	AAA
11/17/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	1.750	07/31/2024	---	---	3,000,000.00	2,982,718.89	2,982,656.25	61	5.338	AAA
11/16/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	2.375	08/15/2024	---	---	3,000,000.00	2,982,113.12	2,982,187.50	76	5.346	AAA
11/16/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	2.125	09/30/2024	---	---	3,000,000.00	2,969,240.98	2,969,062.50	122	5.309	AAA
11/16/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	3.125	08/15/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,787,780.01	9,768,750.00	441	4.962	AAA
Subtotal							20,500,000.00	20,218,986.05	20,199,609.38			
11/16/2023	AGCY	FFCB	4.375	10/17/2024	---	---	5,000,000.00	4,982,646.55	4,980,285.00	139	5.320	AAA
Subtotal							5,000,000.00	4,982,646.55	4,980,285.00			
Subtotal Separate CIP/MTN Construction Investments							25,500,000.00	25,201,632.60	25,179,894.38			

Report prepared by Finance and Fiscal Services (Treasury)
 Source: Hilltop Securities Asset Management, Investment Custody Statements



Quarterly Investment Report
 March 1, 2024 — May 31, 2024
 Detail of Securities as of Period End

Settlement Date	Security Type	Security Description	CPN %	Maturity Date	Next Call	Call Type	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Days to Mty	YTM %	Credit Rating
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- 2022 CIP CONSTRUCTION					30,607,955.19	30,607,955.19	30,607,955.19	1	5.327	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- 2021 CIP CONSTRUCTION					8,187,762.60	8,187,762.60	8,187,762.60	1	5.327	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL-2022 MTN CONSTRUCTION					48,009,761.97	48,009,761.97	48,009,761.97	1	5.327	AAA
	SLGS	Demand Deposit SLGS -2022 MTN CONSTRUCTION					234,413,418.04	234,413,418.04	234,413,418.04	1	4.180	AAA
		Total CIP/MTN Construction					346,718,897.80	346,420,530.40	346,398,792.18			
		Total Operating/CIP Construction					690,073,788.99	687,304,368.91	685,130,424.52			
Other												
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- Rev Bond Construction					168,146.77	168,146.77	168,146.77	1	5.327	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL - GO Bonds Construction					234,630.22	234,630.22	234,630.22	1	5.327	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL - MTN 2020 Construction					12,640,804.21	12,640,804.21	12,640,804.21	1	5.327	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL - Restricted Scholarship					3,888,835.74	3,888,835.74	3,888,835.74	1	5.327	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL - CPSB Escrow					883,601.91	883,601.91	883,601.91	1	5.327	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- Pac Nat Major Repairs					694,609.57	694,609.57	694,609.57	1	5.327	AAA
Total Investments							708,584,417.41	705,814,997.33	703,641,052.94			
Retainage Accounts for Construction												
		INTEREST-BEARING BANK DEPOSITS					9,966,280.44	9,966,280.44	9,966,280.44	1	3.100	
Other Bank Deposits												
		BANK DEPOSITS					4,021,286.00	4,021,286.00	4,021,286.00	1		
Total Investments/Bank Deposits							722,571,983.85	719,802,563.77	717,628,619.38			

Report prepared by Finance and Fiscal Services (Treasury)
 Source: Hilltop Securities Asset Management; Investment Custody Statements

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Quarterly Investment Report (Including Deposits)
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING MARCH 1, 2024 — MAY 31, 2024

May 31, 2024
Market Value

Investment or Deposit Type

Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments

Common Stock (U.S. and foreign stocks held in separately managed accounts or internally managed by institution investment staff; exclude mutual or commingled funds)	
Equity/Stock Mutual Funds	
Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% equities)	
"Commonfund" Equity Commingled Funds	
Other Equity Commingled Funds (if primarily invested in publicly traded equities)	
Preferred Stock	
Other - list by type	
Total Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments	0

"Other" Investments- Other than Publicly Traded Equity and Debt Investments

Real Estate (include direct ownership & investments in real estate limited partnerships, private REITs, or similar vehicles; include a portfolio of publicly traded REITs if managed as a separate asset allocation category rather than comprising part of a broadly diversified stock portfolio)	
Other Real Asset Investment (e.g. investments in infrastructure funds)	
Private Equity	
Hedge Funds	
"Commonfund" Alternative Asset Commingled Funds (Real Estate, Private Equity, Hedge Funds, Commodities, etc.)	
Annuities	
Commodities	
Collectibles	
Other - list by type	
Total "Other" Investments - Other than Publicly Traded Equity & Debt Investments	0

Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments>1 year maturity

U.S. Government Securities ("Treasuries")	38,608,594
U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies")	23,902,025
Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Agency"	
Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Private Label"	
Asset-Backed Securities (ABS) (other than mortgage-backed securities)	
Sovereign Debt (non-U.S.)	
Municipal Obligations	
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs) - list below by category	
Interest Only Strips (IOS)	
Principal Only Strips (POs)	
Inverse Floaters	
Stated Final Maturity longer than 10 years	
Other CMOs- "Agency"	
Other CMOs- "Private Label"	
Corporate Obligations (U.E. or foreign companies- list below by rating)	
Highly Rated (AAA/AA or equivalent)	
Other Investment Grade (A/BBB or equivalent)	
High Yield Bonds (<BBB or equivalent)	
Not Rated (NR)	
Fixed Income/Bond Mutual Funds (longer term; registered with the SEC)	
Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% bonds or other debt securities)	
"Commonfund" Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds	
Other Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds (primarily invested in publicly traded debt securities; not registered with the SEC)	
GICs (Guaranteed Investment Contracts)	
Total Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments >1 year	62,510,619

Short-Term Investments & Deposits

U.S. Government Securities ("Treasuries")	358,225,804
U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies")	74,905,836
Banker's Acceptances	
Commercial Paper - A1/P1 (or equivalent)	
Other Commercial Paper - lower rated	
Repurchase Agreements (Repos)	
Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)	
Short-Term Mutual Funds Other than Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)	
Public Funds Investment Pool Created to Function as a Money Market Mutual Fund (not registered w/ SEC but "2a7-like")	
TexPool (and TexPool Prime)	203,275,246
Other Public Funds Investment Pools Functioning as Money Market Mutual Funds	
Other Investment Pools - Short-Term (not created to function as a money market mutual fund)	
Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Nonnegotiable	
Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Negotiable	
Bank Deposits	13,987,566
Cash Held at State Treasury	
Securities Lending Collateral Reinvestments (direct investments or share of pooled collateral)	
Other- Municipal Securities	4,127,794
Other - Bank Sweep (Treasury Fund)	595,753
Total Short-Term Investments & Deposits	655,118,001
TOTAL INVESTMENTS and DEPOSITS	717,628,619

TOTAL EXCLUDING BANK DEPOSITS 703,641,053



PFIA Officer Training as of May 31, 2024

Name	Title	Most Recent PFIA Training	Officer Designation
Dr. Thomas Cleary	Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration	February 2024	Investment officer in absence of Associate Vice Chancellor
Lisa L. Mazure MSA, CPA	Assoc. Vice Chancellor, Finance and Fiscal Services (1)	Scheduled June 2024	Designated investment officer by Board of Trustees
Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA	Controller	Scheduled June 2024	Investment officer
Sean Mullen, CTP, CFP®	Treasurer	February 2024	Investment officer- delegated management of investment activity

Per Policy C.1.7 Investments: The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is designated as the investment officer of the College District by Board authority delegated through the Chancellor. In the absence of the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is deemed to be the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for the investment of funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may delegate management responsibility for daily investment transactions to the Controller or Treasurer.

*Requirement: 5 hours of training each biennium. Biennium during reporting period 9-1-23 to 8-31-25.
New Investment Officers must take training within 6 months.*